

# College of ARTS and LETTERS

Wendy K. Wilkins, DEAN

Students in the College of Arts and Letters explore human expression, human experience, and human values through a wide variety of disciplinary subjects, as well as through inter-disciplinary study.

The College consists of the departments of American Thought and Language; Art; English; History; Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages; the departments of Philosophy; Religious Studies; Romance and Classical Languages; and Theatre; the School of Music; and the Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities.

Through its academic units, the College of Arts and Letters provides opportunities for students to develop skills that will not only lead to a degree, but will also serve graduates for a lifetime. Students learn to think independently and engage in active inquiry; they learn to ask questions and to pursue new ways of integrating multiple kinds of knowledge. In the process, they gain self-knowledge and strengthen their understanding of their role as citizens of a global community.

Students in the College of Arts and Letters become the kind of creative problem-solvers that professional schools and employers actively seek, because these graduates have the capacity to continue to learn and contribute creatively long after graduation.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The College of Arts and Letters offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and Bachelor of Music. Two kinds of majors lead to degrees: departmental and interdepartmental.

A departmental major, except for certain programs in art, music, theatre, and foreign languages, consists of between 30 and 40 credits in courses stipulated by the departments or school as counting toward the major. In general, a departmental major offers the opportunity to develop habits of thought and methods of study associated with a single scholarly discipline. The specific course and credit requirements for majors are explained in the sections of this catalog devoted to individual academic units. The departmental major is supplemented by additional study in cognate areas. Through these areas, the rigorous concentration in the field of the departmental major is combined with a thorough understanding of the relationships between that field and others of related intellectual importance.

An interdepartmental major consists of not fewer than 50 nor more than 68 credits in courses recognized by the College as counting toward the major. The interdepartmental major is especially appropriate for students who are interested in con-

centrating on several fields of study. Course and credit requirements are described later in this section under the heading *Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs*.

It is the student's obligation to learn the University, College, and departmental, school or program degree requirements. The College, departments or school, or programs will provide academic advice and other assistance, but the final responsibility for meeting the requirements must rest with the student.

#### Admission as a Freshman

Students meeting the general requirements for admission to the University shown in the *Undergraduate Education* section of this catalog may enroll with a major preference in the College of Arts and Letters and be assigned an academic adviser from the College. During the freshman and sophomore years, students are enrolled in the Undergraduate University Division and normally complete most of the University requirements.

#### Admission as a Junior to the College of Arts and Letters

- 1. Completion of at least 56 credits acceptable to the College.
- An academic record in all work accepted by the College which meets the requirements of Academic Standing of Undergraduate Students.
- 3. Acceptance as a major by a department, school, or interdepartmental program in the College.

In order for a student to complete a degree program within two years after admission to the College as a junior, a minimum of 60 credits including some of the program requirements should have been earned during the freshman and sophomore years.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree that are listed below:
  - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in the College.
  - c. Second—year competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300—level foreign language course based on a MSU placement test.
  - d. Cognate requirement:
    - Students must complete two cognates of 12 credits each. *Both* the cognates *and* the related courses must be approved by the department or school of the student's major.
    - The courses in each cognate shall be in a single discipline or thematic area.
    - (2) At least one of the cognates must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
    - (3) One 300 or 400 level course of at least 3 credits must be included in one of the cognates.
    - (4) Courses at the 300-400 level in the same language that was used to satisfy the College's foreign language requirement, or courses at the

100–200 level in another foreign language, may be counted toward this requirement.

For students who are seeking a teaching certificate, an approved teaching minor may be substituted for the two cognates with the approval of the student's academic adviser.

The two cognates are not required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary major in the College.

- e. Credit requirement.
  - (1) For students with a *department or school* major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
    - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (b) At least 30, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major<sup>1</sup> that count toward the degree with the following exceptions:
      - A student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre courses.
      - (ii) A student with a major in a foreign language may earn a maximum of 40 credits in courses above the 100 level in that language.
      - (iii) A student with a major in Music may earn a maximum of 54 credits in Music courses including credits in 100–200 level courses in music performance and ensemble and 100 level courses in music theory.
      - (iv) A student who combines a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in Asian Languages, Chinese, and Japanese courses.
      - (v) A student who combines a major in German with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in German courses.
      - (vi) A student who combines a major in Russian with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in Russian courses.
    - (c) A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree.<sup>2</sup>
  - (2) For students with an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
    - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (b) At least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree.<sup>3</sup>
    - (c) A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For example, a student with a major in German must earn at least 30, but not more than 40, credits in German courses.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  For example, a student with a major in German must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the German courses that count toward the degree.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For example, a student with a major in American Studies must earn at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses related to American Studies.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> For example, a student with a major in American Studies must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the courses related to American Studies that count toward the degree

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the *Undergraduate Education* section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree that are listed below:
  - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the Department of Art.
  - c. Credit requirement.
    - (1) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
  - d. A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the *Undergraduate Education* section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree that are listed below:
  - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Music degree in the School of Music.
  - Credit requirement.
    - (1) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and
  - d. A minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in all of the Music courses that count toward the degree.

#### **Honors Study**

The College of Arts and Letters encourages honors students to develop distinctive undergraduate programs in the fields offered by the departments and school. A member of the faculty is especially selected to serve as adviser to Honors College students in each major field; and it is the adviser's responsibility to help the student plan a rigorous and balanced program which will also reflect the student's special interests and competencies.

The departments and school of the College offer honors courses and seminars at both introductory and advanced levels, chiefly, but not exclusively, for members of the Honors College. The College also offers an opportunity for independent study for Honors College students whose interests reach beyond the topics ordinarily covered by the College honors program. This program consists of three components:

- 1. Courses taken within the departments and school of the College to satisfy the Arts and Humanities component of the University's Integrative Studies requirement.
- 2. The one-semester course AL 390H.
- 3. A Senior Honors Thesis/Project completed under the direction of a supervising faculty member within the department or school of the student's major.

An Honors Option is possible for many of the courses in the College through prior arrangement between student and instructor. Such agreements permit the student to earn Honors credit for specialized study beyond the usual requirements of the course.

#### **Preprofessional Programs**

Since the admission requirements to professional programs vary among post-baccalaureate professional schools, it is not feasible to establish a single program for each profession that satisfies the admission requirements of all such schools. However, within the College of Arts and Letters students may select a program of study that meets the admission requirements of the post-baccalaureate professional college of their choice. With early advising and careful planning, the student can design a course of study within the Interdisciplinary Humanities program which will satisfy the requirements for the medical, veterinary, business, or other postbaccalaureate college of choice. In addition, the College of Arts and Letters does have a suggested program of study in Humanities-Prelaw which will satisfy the admission requirements of most professional law schools. It is the responsibility of the student to determine whether or not the proposed program meets the entrance requirements of a chosen professional college. For details, consult the Program in Interdisciplinary Humanities and the Humanities-Prelaw *Program* sections.

### CENTER FOR INTEGRATIVE STUDIES IN ARTS AND HUMANITIES

Michigan State University's Integrative Studies Program offers students liberal general education through a core curriculum designed to complement specialized work in a major. Students are required to study in three knowledge areas - the arts and humanities, physical and biological sciences, and social and behavioral sciences. Integrative studies courses emphasize modes of inquiry and critical analysis including interdisciplinary approaches, international and multicultural experience and national diversity, historical consciousness, and values and ethical judgment.

The goals of integrative studies include helping students become more familiar with the multiple ways of knowing characteristic of intellectual activities in the arts and humanities, sciences, and social sciences. They also include challenging students to grow in a range of intellectual abilities, to become more knowledgeable about our present and past worlds and their relations, to develop appreciation of the roles of values and knowledge in addressing problems, and to become more aware of the responsibilities of democratic citizenship.

The Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities in the College of Arts and Letters has primary responsibility for the arts and humanities area of integrative studies at Michigan State University.

### INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

These programs are intended primarily for students whose principal interest is in a broad liberal education, as well as those who are interested in preprofessional preparation for careers in areas such as business or medicine. Programs are given in American Studies, Ancient Studies, Humanities Pre–Law and Interdisciplinary Humanities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For example, a student with a major in Studio Art must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the Studio Art courses that count toward the degree.

#### PROGRAM IN AMERICAN STUDIES

#### Peter Levine, Chairperson

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in American Studies is an interdisciplinary program with concentration in American literature, American history, and a third related discipline or thematic unit (see item 3.a.(5) below).

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in American Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in American Studies.
   The University's Tier II writing requirement for the American Studies major is
- met by completing History 480. That course is referenced in item 3.a.(3) below.

  2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

a.

		CREDITS
	following courses related to American Studies:	51 to 62
(1)	All of the following courses (18 credits): AMS 491 Perspectives in American Studies 3	
	AMS 491 Perspectives in American Studies	
	ENG 210 Introduction to the Study of English 4	
	HST 202 U.S. History to 1876	
	HST 203 U.S. History Since 1876	
(2)	Three 300-400 level courses in American literature	
(-/	(9 to 12 credits).	
(3)	History 480 and one additional 300–400 level course in	
` '	American history (6 or 7 credits).	
(4)	Two courses emphasizing a culture other than that	
	of the United States (6 to 8 credits). [Foreign	
	language courses at the 300-400 level may be counted	
	toward this requirement.]	
(5)	Four courses in one of the following areas, or in	
	another area (12 to 16 credits). Both the area and	
	the related courses must be approved by the student's	
	academic adviser.	
	Canadian Studies	
	Cultural Studies	
	Film Studies	
	Political Science	
	Racial and Ethnic Studies	
	Religious Studies	
	Science and Technology Studies	
	Urban and Metropolitan Studies	
	Women's Studies	
(6)	A capstone experience involving an internship, field	
	study, a senior thesis, or overseas study approved by	
	the student's academic adviser.	

#### PROGRAM IN ANCIENT STUDIES

#### Paul W. Deussen, Director

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in ancient studies offers interdepartmental, interdisciplinary study of the classical civilizations of Greco-Roman antiquity. Students are given a comprehensive overview of the archaeology, art, history, languages, literatures, mythology, religion and philosophy of the ancient world. The program provides an excellent foundation for subsequent study in professions such as business, education, law, library or museum science, medicine, and theology. It also offers preparation for graduate work in classical philosophy, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, and ancient philosophy. Students seeking certification for teaching Latin should consider the Latin major offered by the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

Students are required to identify an area of concentration from among the following: Ancient Art and Archaeology, Greek and Latin Language and Literature, Ancient history, or Ancient philosophy. The student's course of study must be reviewed and approved by the Director of the Ancient Studies program.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Ancient Studies

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Ancient Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Ancient Studies major is met by completing *one* of the following two options:

- a. History 48:
- English 426A and one of the following courses: Classical Studies 420; History of Art 401, 402, 410, 415; History 419; Philosophy 410.
- Those courses are referenced in items 3.b., 3.d., and 3.e below.

  The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.

The completion of the requirement referenced in 3. a below may also be used to satisfy the College's requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.

3. The following courses related to Ancient Studies:

	ů	
		CREDITS
a.	One of the following groups of courses:	16
	(1) GRK 101 Elementary Classical Greek I	
	GRK 102 Elementary Classical Greek II	
	GRK 290 Independent Study <sup>1</sup>	3
	(2) LTN 101 Elementary Latin I	
	LTN 102 Elementary Latin II	
	LTN 201 Latin Prose	
b.	LTN 202 Latin Poetry	
D.		
	AL 292 Introduction to Ancient Studies	
	CLA 310 Roman Civilization	
	ENG 426A Comparative Drama: Classical and Medieval 3	
	PHL 210 History of Western Philosophy:	
	Ancient and Medieval	1
	Two 300-400 level courses in ancient history approved	
	by the student's academic adviser (6 credits).	
	Two 300-400 level courses in ancient or medieval	
	art approved by the student's academic adviser	
	(6 to 8 credits).	
c.	One of the following courses:	3
	ENG 477A Comparative Epic: The Oral Tradition	1
	ENG 477B Comparative Epic: The Literary Epic	
d.	One of the following courses:	4
	PHL 410 Plato <sup>2</sup>	
	PHL 411 Aristotle	
e.	One of the following two options:	
	(1) HST 481 Seminar in Ancient History (W)	i
	(2) One of the following courses: CLA 420 Greek and Roman Religions	
	HA 401 Greek Art and Archaeology	
	HA 410 Early Christian and Byzantine Art 4	
	HA 415 Early Medieval Art	
	HST 419 Studies in Ancient History	1
	PHL 410 Plato <sup>2</sup> 4	
f.	One of the following four areas of concentration:	
	Ancient Art and Archaeology, Greek and Latin Language and	
	Literature, Ancient History, or Ancient Philosophy. Both	
	the area and the related courses must be approved by the	
	student's academic adviser.	6 or 15
	For students who elect the Ancient Art and Archaeology, An-	
	cient History, or Ancient Philosophy area, a minimum of two	
	courses in the area in addition to the related courses listed	
	above are required.	
	For students who elect the Greek and Latin Language and Lit-	
	erature area, a minimum of five courses in the area in addition	
	to the related courses listed above are required. At least one of	
	the five courses must be at the 400 level.	
g.	A capstone experience approved by the student's academic ad-	
	viser. This requirement may be satisfied by completing an in-	
	ternship, a senior seminar, overseas study, an archaeological	
	field experience, or a senior thesis.	
h.	Ancient Studies electives: Additional credits in courses re-	
	lated to Ancient Studies as needed to meet the requirement of	
	at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the ma-	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Greek 290 may be used to satisfy this requirement only when the topic deals with the study of Greek language or Greek literature in Greek at the 200 level.

### PROGRAM IN INTERDISCIPLINARY HUMANITIES

Patricia R. Paulsell, Director

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Philosophy 410 may be used to satisfy both the requirement referenced in item 3.d. and the requirement referenced in item 3.e.(2).

#### Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major is ideal for students who seek a broad liberal education with an emphasis on the disciplines represented by the departments and school of the College of Arts and Letters. It offers study in several fields of knowledge which have a close intellectual relationship and illuminate each other.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities program is a good choice for students planning to study the law or general business. Many students also use this major to help prepare for graduate study or human services and government work. A student majoring in Interdisciplinary Humanities cannot obtain a teaching certificate without taking additional work beyond degree requirements.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major offers unusual flexibility in the choice of areas of concentration. The program is most suitable for self-disciplined students with clearly defined academic objectives. The one basic criterion is that the student's education shall have intellectual coherence. There are two ways of organizing the major. Both require the completion of 6 credits of coursework in quantitative reasoning and a concentration of courses to form the major:

The Triad Program: The major consists of courses in three selected departments. All of the departments may be within the College of Arts and Letters, or two may be from the College of Arts and Letters and one from another college. With the flexibility of this program the student may pursue studies in related disciplines. The requirements for the major are satisfied by a total of 50 to 64 credits from three designated departments with a minimum of 15 credits in each. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

Area or Period Studies: The major consists of courses in one department in the College of Arts and Letters, with a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 levels. This concentration provides a core; the remainder of the major may be selected from related interdepartmental combinations with a minimum of 20 additional credits in the College of Arts and Letters to bring the total to between 50 and 64 credits. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for *one* of the departmental majors that is associated with *one* of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (i) and 3. a. (2) (b) (i) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS
50 to 64

a. The following courses related to Interdisciplinary
Humanities:

- A capstone experience of at least 3 credits in an internship, senior seminar, independent study, or overseas study course approved by the student's academic adviser.
- (2) The student must complete the requirements for either the Triad Program or the Area or Period Studies Program that follow. Both the program and the related courses must be approved by the student's adviser (47 to 61 credits)
  - (a) Triad Program:
    - (i) One of the following groups of courses (45 credits): At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas<sup>1, 2</sup> within the College of Arts and Letters.

At least 15 credits in *each* of *three* emphasis areas, <sup>1, 2</sup> two within the College of Arts and Letters and one in another College.

- (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
- (b) Area or Period Studies Program: Both of the following groups of courses:
  - At least one emphasis area<sup>1, 2</sup> within the College of Arts and Letters with a minimum of 15 or 16 credits at the 300–400 level.
  - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplin ary Humanities, including a minimum of 20 credits in courses in the College of Arts and Letters<sup>1, 2</sup> as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (32 to 45 credits).
- (3) At least 20 credits in 300-400 level courses in the student's emphasis areas.

An emphasis area is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (i) and 3. a. (2) (b) (i). [EXAMPLE: A student selects history as one of this or her emphasis areas within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the History major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.]

 $^2$  If the student selects a foreign language as an emphasis area, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above.

<sup>3</sup> For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement.

#### HUMANITIES—PRELAW PROGRAM

Patricia R. Paulsell, Director

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in humanities—prelaw is derived from the triad version of the Bachelor of Arts degree program in interdisciplinary humanities. In the prelaw program, one emphasis area consists of coursework selected from an approved list of prelaw courses in a variety of disciplines both within and outside the College of Arts and Letters. At least one of the other two emphasis areas must be a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters. The remaining emphasis area may also be within the College of Arts and Letters; however, students are encouraged to select an area outside the College in order to achieve the academic breadth appropriate for law and related fields.

Students with majors in departments within the College of Arts and Letters may add a prelaw component to their education by completing a cognate comprised of coursework from the approved list of prelaw courses.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities—Prelaw

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities—Prelaw.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for *one* of the departmental majors that is associated with *one* of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b) below.

    The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts de-
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts de gree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

a. The following courses that are related to Humanities—Prelaw: 50 to 6

- All of the following 3 emphasis areas; both the areas and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic adviser (45 credits):
  - (a) At least 15 credits in a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters.<sup>1, 2</sup>
  - (b) At least 15 additional credits in a discipline within or outside the College of Arts and Letters. 1, 2
  - (c) At least 15 additional credits in approved pre-law courses from a list that is available in the College of Arts and Letters.
- (2) A capstone experience of at least 3 credits in an internship, senior seminar, independent study, or overseas study course approved by the student's academic adviser.
- (3) Additional credits in courses related to Humanities—Prelaw as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
- (4) At least 20 credits in 300-400 level courses in the student's 3 emphasis areas.
- b. At least 6 credits in courses that involve quantitative reasoning skills selected from areas such as the following: mathematics,<sup>3</sup> computer science, economics, statistics and probability,<sup>3</sup> logic, and research methodology. *Both* the area and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic adviser.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN FILM STUDIES

The specialization in film studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The specialization in film studies concentrates upon cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, the history of film, the cultural context of film, and theoretical and critical approaches. The courses included in the specialization focus upon film styles, values, genres, and directors; national and international cinemas; and particularly upon questions of gender, difference, and ethnicity.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization in film studies should consult the undergraduate adviser for film studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Film Studies

The student must complete

ie stud	emi mi	ast complete.	
			CREDITS
The fo	llowin	g course:	4
			4
At lea	st 14 c	redits from the following courses, one of which must be	
			14
AEE	203	American Agrarian Movements	3
ANP	280		
ENG	370		
ENG	371	Film Genres	4
ENG	372	Film Directors	4
ENG	373	The Silent Film	4
ENG	374	Screenwriting	4
ENG	470	Film Theory and Criticism	4
ENG	471	Third World Cinema	4
ENG	472	Studies in British Film	4
ENG	473	Film and Literature.	4
REL	210	Religion and Media	4
	The for ENG At lea a 400-AEE ANP ENG	The followin ENG 270 At least 14 c a 400-level ( AEE 203 ANP 280 ENG 370 ENG 371 ENG 372 ENG 373 ENG 471 ENG 471 ENG 471 ENG 472 ENG 473	At least 14 credits from the following courses, one of which must be a 400-level course.¹  AEE 203 American Agrarian Movements  ANP 280 The Anthropological Film  ENG 370 Film and Society  ENG 371 Film Genres  ENG 372 Film Directors  ENG 373 The Silent Film  ENG 374 Screenwriting  ENG 470 Film Theory and Criticism  ENG 471 Third World Cinema  ENG 472 Studies in British Film  ENG 473 Film and Literature.

ROM	350	Contemporary Romance Film
ROM	355	French, Italian and Spanish Cinema
		sin ce 1930
TC	370	History of Film and Documentary 4
THR	350	Plays as Film

With the approval of the undergraduate adviser for film studies, a maximum of 4 credits in independent study, internship, special topics, or special problems courses specifically related to or focused on film studies may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Upon completion of the requirements for the specialization in film studies, the student should contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN HEALTH AND HUMANITIES

The specialization in health and humanities, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. Although students wishing to pursue careers in health-related fields may find the specialization particularly appealing, it has been formulated to remain accessible to students in a broad range of majors. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Health maintenance and the humanistic dimensions of medicine regularly affect many people's daily lives. The specialization in health and humanities is designed to offer a comprehensive introduction to the contexts of health, illness, and healing in western and, to a lesser degree, non—western societies in the modern world. A major objective of the specialization is to provide students with a working vocabulary and basic intellectual concepts in a variety of disciplines that address humanistic and social dimensions of health—related issues.

Courses in the specialization focus on the sociocultural, historical, ethical, economic, literary, and technological dimensions of the biomedical sciences, as well as health care delivery and policymaking. In addition, several of the courses in the specialization are specifically geared to improve problem—solving skills and to augment oral and written communication abilities.

A student who plans to meet the requirements for the specialization should meet with the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities in the College of Arts and Letters. That adviser will assist the student in planning a program of study that is tailored to the student's interests, disciplinary major, and career objectives. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by that adviser.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Health and Humanities<sup>1</sup>

The student must complete at least 15 credits in courses as specified below: CREDITS Two of the following courses: 6 to 8 ANP Culture, Health, and Illness<sup>2</sup> . . . . History of American and European Medicine<sup>2</sup>.... HST 425 Ethical Issues in Health Care<sup>2</sup>
Sociology of Health Care Systems<sup>2,3</sup>
Sociology of Health<sup>2,3</sup> PHL 344 SOC 476 One course of at least 3 credits from each of the following **Cultural Dimensions of Health:** ANP 270 ANP 370

A discipline is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b). [EXAMPLE: A student selects history as one of his or her disciplines within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the History major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the student selects a foreign language as a discipline, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement.

#### Psychological Anthropology 4..... Genes and Diversity Food, Hunger and Society<sup>2,4</sup> Literature and Medicine ANP 442ANP 470 483 Geography of Health and Disease GEO 435 Sociocultural Aspects of Food<sup>2,4</sup> Technology and Culture<sup>2</sup> Psychology of Music: Foundations<sup>4</sup> HNF 406 MUS 476 MUS Psychology of Music: Research Methodology 477 Women and Health in the United States: A Sociological and Number 7 NUR 541 Sociological and Nursing Perspective . . . History and Philosophy of Science, Technology, and Biomedicine HST 425 History of American and European Medicine<sup>2</sup>..... 4 LBS 332 Science, Technology and Public Policy LBS 334 Philosophy of Technology 4 Ethical Issues in Health Care<sup>2</sup> 4 Nature of Science 3 LBS 355 $_{\mathrm{PHL}}$ PHL 380 Philosophy of Science PHL 480 Philosophy of Biological Science 3 ensions of Health: PHL Social Dime nsions of Health: Food, Hunger and Society $^{2,4}$ 3 Economics of Health Care. 3 Community Nutrition $^4$ 3 Sociocultural Aspects of Food $^{2,4}$ 3 ANP 470 HNF HNF $\frac{375}{406}$ Music Therapy: Mental and Behavioral MUS Disorders. Socicultural Analysis of Physical Activity<sup>4</sup>..... PES PHL PSY PSY Abnormal Psychology Health Psychology 280 Affect and Self Esteem<sup>4</sup>.... 320 PSY 325Affect and Self Esteem\*. Sociology of Health Care Systems<sup>2</sup> Social Psychology of Health\* Social Work in Health\* Care SOC 475 472

Upon completion of the requirements for the specialization in health and humanities as specified by the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities, the student should contact that adviser and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN JEWISH STUDIES

The specialization in Jewish studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The specialization in Jewish studies introduces students to the history, religion, culture, and civilization of the Jewish people from biblical times to the present. The specialization focuses on Jewish people in the Middle East, Europe, and America.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization in Jewish studies should consult the undergraduate adviser for Jewish studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the courses listed below. At least 12 of the 20 credits must be in courses in English, History, James Madison College, Religious Studies, and Women's Studies.

	CREDITS
English	
ENG 344 Jewish-American Literature	4
Hebrew	
HEB 101 Elementary Hebrew I	4
HEB 102 Elementary Hebrew II	4
HEB 201 Second-Year Hebrew I	4
HEB 202 Second-Year Hebrew II	4
HEB 290 Independent Study	1 to 8
HEB 490 Independent Study	1 to 8
History	
HST 392 History of the Holocaust	3
HST 411 European Jewish History	3
Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities	
IAH 211C Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	
The Americas $(D)^1$	4
James Madison College	
MC 324A Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict	
in the Middle East	4
MC 387 Jews and Anti-Semitism	4
Religious Studies	
REL 310 Judaism	4
REL 410 Hebrew Bible	3
REL 411 Modern Jewish Thought	3
REL 418 Studies in Ancient Near Eastern Religions (MTC)	3 to 12
Women's Studies	
WS 302 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> To be counted toward the requirements for the specialization in Jewish studies, the content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Jewish studies. This course may be used to satisfy both the requirements for the specialization and University requirements.

Upon completion of the requirements for the specialization in Jewish studies, the student should contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

### SPECIALIZATION IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The specialization in Russian and East European studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The specialization in Russian and East European studies is designed to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for Russia and the East Central European countries (Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia). The specialization offers an interdisciplinary, as well as a comparative and cross–cultural, approach to the study of those geographic areas.

The educational objectives of the specialization in Russian and East European studies are to:

- (1) Prepare students for graduate study or for careers in such areas as research, journalism, and business.
- (2) Help students to gain a broader understanding of their major disciplines within the context of a study of Russia and Eastern Europe incorporating courses and methodologies of the humanities and social sciences.
- (3) Stimulate student involvement in a comparative and cross-cultural approach to problems common to the United States and the societies of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe.

With the prior written approval of the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities, courses other than those included in this listing may be counted toward the requirements for the specialization in health and humanities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In certifying the completion of the requirements for the specialization in health and humanities, this course shall be counted only once.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$   $Either\,Sociology\,475$  or  $Sociology\,476$  , but not both of those courses, may be used to satisfy this requirement

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This course may be counted toward the requirements for the specialization in health and humanities only with the prior written approval of the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities.

(4) Respond to the increasing interest of United States citizens of Russian and East European descent in better appreciating their cultural heritage.

The undergraduate adviser for Russian and East European studies in the College of Arts and Letters coordinates the specialization on behalf of the Dean. That adviser assists the student in planning a program of study that is tailored to the student's interests, disciplinary major, and career objectives. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the undergraduate adviser for Russian and East European studies.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies

The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

#### 1. Foreign Language

The student must demonstrate proficiency in Russian or in another approved language (normally another Slavic language) at a level equivalent to the completion of two years of study at the university level. Proficiency may be demonstrated either by completing the appropriate courses or by passing a proficiency examination.

Students are encouraged to elect additional approved foreign language courses beyond those needed to meet the minimal requirement.

2. Humanities

The student must complete a minimum of 9 credits in at least  $\it three$  of the courses listed below:

	Histor	ry of A	art	
	HA	410	Early Christian and Byzantine Art	4
	Histor	ry		
	HST	342	Eastern Europe	3
	HST	343	Imperial Russia	3
	HST	344	Russia in the Twentieth Century	3
	HST	411	European Jewish History	3
	Philos	sophy	r y	
	$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3
	$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	416	Hegel	4
	Russi	an		
	RUS	231	Russian Literature in Translation: Early and Mid-19th Century	3
	RUS	232	Russian Literature in Translation: Late 19th and 20th Centuries	3
	RUS	241	Cultural Traditions of Russia	3
	RUS	301	Third-Year Russian I	3
	RUS	302	Third-Year Russian II	3
	RUS	341	Russian Life and Culture of the 20th Century	3
	RUS	342	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture	3
	RUS	401	Fourth-Year Russian I (W)	3
	RUS	402	Fourth-Year Russian II (W)	3
	RUS	410	Reading Russian without a Dictionary	5
	RUS	431	Russian Literature I	3
	RUS	432	Russian Literature II	3
3.	Social	Scienc	e	
	Thest	udent r	nust complete a minimum of 9 credits in at least three of	
			sted below:	
	Econo		Blod below.	
	EC	406	Economic Analysis of the Soviet Union and	
	LO	400	Transition Economy	3
	Politi	cal Sci	iance	
	PLS	358	Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor	
	1110	000	States	3
	Socio	logy	Diales	9
	SOC	415	Russian Contemporary Society	3
			ison College	9
	MC		Great Power Foreign Policy: Russia	4
4.	Electiv		Great Fower Foreign Folicy: Russia	4
4.			4 14 11 60 114 1 41 4	
			must complete a minimum of 3 credits in at least <i>one</i> of	
			sted below:	
	EC	306	Comparative Economic Systems <sup>1</sup>	3
	GEO	336	Geography of Europe <sup>1</sup> In dependent Study <sup>1,2</sup>	3
	HST	490	Independent Study	3 or 4
	MC	324E		4
	1.0	0.05	in Europe <sup>1</sup>	4
	MC MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective 1	4
	MC MC	$\frac{386}{492}$	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup>	4
			Senior Seminars in International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup>	5
	PHL	421	Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup>	3
	PLS	460	International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup>	4
	LL	413	Slavic Language I (MTC)	4
	LL	414	Slavic Language II (MTC)	4
	RUS	493	Overseas Internship	3 to 12
	SOC	490	Special Topics in Sociology <sup>1</sup>	3

Upon completion of the requirements for the specialization in Russian and East European studies as specified by the undergraduate adviser for Russian and East European studies, the student should contact that adviser and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The following disciplinary majors leading to bachelor's degrees in the College of Arts and Letters are available for teacher certification: art education, East Asian languages and cultures (Japanese), <sup>1</sup> English, French, German, history, instrumental music education, Latin, Russian, Spanish, stringed instrument music education, theatre, and vocal—general music education.

The following disciplinary minors in the College of Arts and Letters are also available for teacher certification: English, French, German, history, Italian, Japanese, Latin, music, religious studies, Russian, Spanish, theatre, and visual arts.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major and the visual arts disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Art.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

Students who elect the history disciplinary major or the history disciplinary minor must contact the Department of History.

Students who elect the East Asian languages and cultures, German, or Russian disciplinary major, or the German, Japanese, or Russian disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Students who elect the instrumental music education, stringed instrument music education, or vocal—general music education disciplinary major, or one of the music disciplinary minors, must contact the School of Music.

Students who elect the religious studies disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Religious Studies.

Students who elect the French, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary major, or the French, Italian, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

Students who elect the theatre disciplinary major or the theatre disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Theatre.

For additional information, refer to the statements on the disciplinary majors referenced above and to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> To be counted toward the requirements for the specialization in Russian and East European studies, the content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Russia or Eastern Europe.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Students are encouraged to complete an independent study course, especially if they are planning to study in Russia or in the East Central European countries.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The East Asian Languages and Cultures disciplinary major is available for teacher certification in Japanese only.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The College of Arts and Letters offers a wide variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Music, Doctor of Musical Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Within the framework approved by the faculty of the University and College, graduate programs are designed to respond to current professional and social needs and to students' expectations and goals. The programs combine selected aspects of the following learning opportunities: requisite course work; outreach and teaching experiences; and production, performance, or research projects.

The College faculty and student body represent diverse backgrounds and cultures and work together to challenge past assumptions and set future directions in the humanities and the arts. An open and responsive learning environment continues to attract faculty, staff, and students from rich and varied cultural traditions into our educational community.

# General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the College of Arts and Letters

Each applicant must submit directly to the academic unit that administers the program to which admission is sought a letter giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.

International applicants must fulfill the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

Academic units that administer master's and doctoral degree programs may specify additional requirements for consideration for admission such as a sample of an applicant's art work, a portfolio, or an audition.

## Courses Used to Satisfy a Foreign Language Requirement in a Master's or Doctoral Degree Program in the College of Arts and Letters

If a foreign language requirement is included in a student's degree program, it is highly recommended that the student enroll in courses that are to be used to satisfy that requirement under the Credit–No Credit (CR–NC) system.

### Academic Standards for Graduate Assistants in the College of Arts and Letters

A graduate assistant in the College of Arts and Letters must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.25.
- Not accumulate deferred grades (identified by the DF-Deferred marker) in more than 8 credits in courses (excluding courses numbered 899 and 999).

If at the end of a semester a graduate assistant fails to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistant shall receive a warning and be allowed to hold the graduate assistantship for one additional semester. If at the end of the additional semester the graduate assistant has failed to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistantship shall be withdrawn.

#### Master of Arts

Master of Arts degree programs are offered in the following areas: American studies, comparative literature, English, French, German, health and humanities, history, history of

art, linguistics, music (some fields), philosophy, Russian, Spanish, and theatre.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Master of Arts degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree from a recognized educational institution.
- A cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate degree program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree

The student plans a program of study in consultation with a graduate adviser subject to the rules of the department or school, the College, and the University. Two patterns are in general use: Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis).

#### **Academic Standards**

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

#### Master of Fine Arts

Refer to the statements on the Department of Art and Department of Theatre.

#### Master of Music

Refer to the statement on the School of Music.

#### **Doctor of Musical Arts**

Refer to the statement on the School of Music.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

Doctor of Philosophy degree programs are offered in the following areas: American studies, English, French, German, history, linguistics, music (some fields), philosophy, Russian, Spanish, and theatre.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.00 in all previous graduate course work.

#### **Final Oral Examination**

The Dean of the College of Arts and Letters appoints a faculty member in the College to read the student's dissertation, to question the student during the examination, and to participate in the evaluation of the student's performance. However, that faculty member serves on the student's examining committee without vote.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

#### AMERICAN STUDIES

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies is designed for students who wish to study the culture, history, and civilization of the United States from an interand multidisciplinary perspective. Students may pursue the program in preparation for an interdisciplinary doctoral degree program, or as preparation for a disciplinary doctoral degree program in a field such as English, history, philosophy, religious studies, or history of art.

Students who are enrolled in the program explore the techniques, materials, and perspectives of American studies, American history, and American literature, as well as one other related discipline or thematic unit. Carefully coordinated, yet flexible, plans of study are available.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies, an applicant must:

- Have at least two faculty who are able to assess the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the College.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the College.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 400–700 word statement giving the applicant's background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.
- Submit to the College a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in American studies or a related field.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in American Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

- 1. At least one course in American history.
- 2. At least one course in American literature

- 3. At least one additional course in either American history or American literature.
- 4. At least two courses in American studies

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. At least one course in another discipline or thematic unit.1
- 2. Four to 6 credits of AL 899 Master's Thesis Research
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. At least three courses in another discipline or thematic unit.1
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination.
- 1 Examples

 $Disciplines: \ anthropology, \ history\ of\ art, journalism, political\ science, philosophy, sociology.$ 

Themes traced across disciplines: African-American culture, popular culture, women's studies, Native American culture, science and technology studies.

 $Vocational\ designs\ involving\ management\ skills\ pertinent\ to\ humanistic\ studies:\ material\ culture,\ historic\ preservation,\ museum\ studies.$ 

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American Studies is designed for students who wish to understand the American experience by studying it from an interdisciplinary perspective. The educational objectives of the program are to promote the interdisciplinary study of American culture, past and present, its ideas and institutions. Students who complete the program should have acquired a general knowledge of American culture from the vantage of several disciplines and area studies, and a specific knowledge of one area of American culture

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American studies, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- Submit to the College a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 500–1000 word statement giving the applicant's goals in pursuing a doctoral degree.

To be admitted to the doctoral program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in American studies or 30 credits of approved course work.

#### **Guidance Committee**

One faculty member from each of the three fields on which the student's comprehensive examinations are based shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in American Studies

The student must:

- Complete a minimum of 18 credits distributed between at least two disciplines or areas of study. The student's guidance committee may require additional course work and an additional discipline or area of study.
- 2. Pass a written comprehensive examination over *each* of *three* of the fields listed below and an oral comprehensive examination that covers all three of those fields.

A student who fails a written comprehensive examination has one opportunity to retake that same examination. The examination must be retaken before the end of the semester following the one in which the examination was failed.

Within two weeks of passing the third written comprehensive examination, the student must taken an oral comprehensive examination.

All of the comprehensive examinations must be completed within one calendar year from the date that the first written comprehensive examination was taken.

The comprehensive examinations focus on three of the following fields, one of which is usually American history or American literature:

American history

American literature

African-American studies

Anthropology

Cultural studies

Hispanic American studies

Journalism

Material culture studies

Native American studies

Political science

Popular culture

Religious studies

Science-technology studies

Sociology

Women's studies

With the approval of the student's guidance committee and the American Studies Advisory Committee, the student may take comprehensive examinations in areas other than those referenced above.

3. Demonstrate competence in one foreign language approved by the student's guidance committee and the Director of American Studies.

Students whose focus of study involves cross—cultural research related to countries or groups of people in which a language other than English is essential must demonstrate competence in that language.

Students whose focus of study does not involve cross—cultural research may, with the approval of their guidance committees, complete additional course work in an area of study relevant to their research in lieu of demonstrating competence in a foreign language.

- 4. Submit a dissertation prospectus or abstract no longer than 10 pages to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passed all of the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus or abstract is required before the student may continue work on the dissertation.
- 5. Pass the oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in comparative literature is designed for students who wish to study modern literature and literary criticism since Dante in international and multidisciplinary contexts. Students may pursue the program in preparation for interdisciplinary doctoral study in comparative literature, or in preparation for disciplinary doctoral study in one of the national literatures.

Students enroll in a core comparative literature curriculum that includes courses in literary theory and criticism. In addition, advanced course work in literature and in such disciplines as history, philosophy, and international studies contributes to the student's understanding of modern literary culture.

Individual programs of study are organized around the student's language competencies and interests. Such programs are developed in close consultation with the director of comparative literature, on the advice of participating faculty. A minimum of two years of study is required to complete the degree.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, the student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in comparative literature, an applicant must:

- Have at least two faculty who are able to assess the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the College.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and, where possible, the results of at least one GRE Subject Test in a national language or literature forwarded to the College.
- 3. Have the results of the Educational Testing Service (ETS) language examination in English and, where possible, the results of the ETS language examinations in French, German, and Spanish forwarded to the College. Grades in advanced language courses in Italian and Russian will be considered in lieu of a standard test, as appropriate.
- 4. Include in the letter required by the College a 1000 word statement detailing the applicant's academic background and experience in language and literature, motives for pursuing graduate study in comparative literature, and personal sense of the value of such study.
- 5. Submit to the College a substantial research or critical essay written for a course in one of the national literatures.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in comparative literature on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree with a major in comparative literature, or in one or more of the following national languages or literatures: English, French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish.
- 2. A reading knowledge of English and of French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Comparative Literature

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the director of comparative literature. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Complete 12 credits in the comparative literature core curriculum: Arts and Letters 821, 822, 823, 825.
- 2. Complete at least 12 credits in literature.
- 3. Complete up to 6 credits in literary history, criticism, and theory; history; philosophy; international studies; or other apposite disciplines.
- Pass written final certifying examinations, which are arranged by the director of comparative literature. The student takes these examinations in the final semester of study.

#### **HEALTH and HUMANITIES**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities focuses on the social and humanistic dimensions of health and illness. The goal of the program is to foster an interdisciplinary understanding of medical humanities.

The program is designed to appeal to persons:

- with experience in health-related fields who wish to explore the humanistic and social dimensions of health at the graduate level.
- who anticipate advanced graduate study in the medical humanities, but who are undecided as to the disciplinary direction that they will pursue. Such persons should be aware that course work in a discipline beyond that which is included in the health and humanities program may be required for admission to graduate study in that discipline.
- 3. wish to combine other graduate—professional programs with a program in health and humanities.

Students who are enrolled in other graduate or graduate—professional programs may enroll in health and humanities courses as electives.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Have three faculty who are able to address the applicant's academic background and/or professional experiences submit letters of recommendation to the College.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 500–750 word statement that addresses the two areas of concentration within the degree program that the applicant wishes to pursue.
- 4. Submit to the College a writing sample, preferably an essay or other product that reflects the degree of the applicant's familiarity with an issue in one of the two areas of concentration within the degree program that the applicant wishes to pursue.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree that reflects academic background in at least one of the two areas of concentration within the degree program that the applicant wishes to pursue.

Students are admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities for Fall semester only. Applications for admission must be received by March 15. Any applications received after March 15 are held for possible consideration at a later time if space in the program becomes available.

#### **Guidance Committee and Thesis**

Information on forming a guidance committee and preparing an interdisciplinary thesis is available in the handbook for students in the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities. The handbook is included in the application packet.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Health and Humanities

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the director of Interdisciplinary Programs in Health and Humanities. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

				CREDITS
L.	All of	the foll	lowing courses (11 credits):	
	AL	820	Humanistic Perspectives on Health	3
	AL	829	Capstone Seminar in Health and Humanities.	2
	AL	899	Master's Thesis Research <sup>1</sup>	6
2.	A min	imum	of 8 credits in each of two areas of concentration 2	
	(16 c)	redits)		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The thesis topic must be based on preliminary work in an area of concentration. The thesis must reflect the integration of disciplinary perspectives including the perspectives of the discipline represented by one of the student's areas of concentration. No more than 6 credits of Arts and Letters 899 may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

#### Interdisciplinary Doctoral Emphases

A doctoral student who is interested in interdisciplinary studies should consult the department representing his or her major interest.

# DEPARTMENT of AMERICAN THOUGHT and LANGUAGE

#### Douglas A. Noverr, Chairperson

The department is responsible for providing courses that meet the University's common Tier I writing requirement. Its courses are designed also to improve the student's ability to read, to collect and analyze information, and to develop understanding in order to communicate ideas to others in clear, effective, and persuasive prose. Readings in selected historical, social, and literary documents deepen students' knowledge of the American cultural heritage and provide important and coherent subject matter for developing their reading, critical thinking, and writing skills.

The department also offers work designed to bring students with minimal writing skills to a level which will enable them to complete University studies.

### **DEPARTMENT of ART**

#### Raymond Silverman, Acting Chairperson

The Department of Art is dedicated to the creation and historical study of the visual arts through its undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students are encouraged individually and collectively to develop aesthetic awareness, perceptual and creative problem—solving skills, analytic and synthetic forms of visual reasoning, and informed judgment in a learning environment that values expression, philosophical reflection, and spiritual growth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The following areas of concentration are currently available: philosophy of medicine and bioethics, medical anthropology, medical sociology, medical geography, social work, health psychology, and the history of medicine. Students may construct other areas of concentration with the approval of the director of Interdisciplinary Programs in Health and Humanities.

In *studio art* students explore and create using the language of two— and three—dimensional form, space, and time in traditional media and new technologies. In *history of art*, students study the history of painting, sculpture, architecture and other art forms from a wide range of Western, Asian, African, Latin American and other traditions and geographical regions. In *art education*, students prepare to become visual—arts teachers by engaging in studio production and studying aesthetics, criticism, and history of art.

The Department of Art regularly sponsors visits of guest artists, critics, and art historians and features student art shows in Gallery 114 in the Kresge Art Center. The department also collaborates with the Kresge Art Museum to present the annual Undergraduate and Master of Fine Arts Exhibitions. Art students frequently visit the Kresge Art Museum and the MSU Museum to study their permanent collections and special exhibitions.

#### Policy on Retention of Students' Art Work

If student art work is retained for possible inclusion in the current year's Undergraduate Exhibition, it will be returned to students with other juried work. Otherwise, all students enrolled in studio art courses must assume responsibility for the retrieval of their semester's work [piece(s), portfolio, project(s), etc.] during the final examination period. Neither the department nor the instructor will assume responsibility for the retention or storage of such work after that time. Students enrolled in courses in which multiple images are made (printmaking, photography, graphic design) should be prepared to have selected copies retained by the department for use as teaching examples.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Art offers four undergraduate degree programs and a specialization:

Bachelor of Arts
History of Art
Studio Art
Bachelor of Fine Arts
Art Education
Studio Art

Specialization in Museum Studies

Transfer Students. Up to 22 credits in studio art courses may be accepted from accredited institutions. Within this limitation transfer applicants should have accumulated studio art credits comparable to the earnings of Michigan State University students of equivalent standing. To ensure enrollment in the appropriate courses, students are advised to plan matriculation in the fall and to take advantage of the high enrollment priority accorded those who participate in summer Academic Orientation Programs. All art majors including those changing from other programs in this University must comply with the requirements listed below.

#### Bachelor of Arts

#### STUDIO ART

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a liberal arts program. Emphasis is on breadth of study, and the number of required Studio Art courses is limited so that students may complete College and University requirements and electives.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Studio Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
  - The completion of requirement 3. b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS 36 to 40

- a. The following Studio Art courses: . . . . . .
  - All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 111, 113, 114, 492 (14 credits).
    - The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Studio Art major.
  - (2) Four of the following courses including at least one course from each of the following three areas and one course from each of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the course number) (12 or 13 credits).<sup>1</sup>

Design Area: Studio Art 360, 370

Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 300, 320.

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Three-dimensional Area: } Studio Art \ 340, \ 350, \ 351, \ 354, \\ 355. \end{array}$ 

(3) A concentration of at least 3 courses, including at least one 400-level course, in one of the following subdisciplines

(8 to 12 credits):1

Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C.

**Graphic Design**: Studio Art 360, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 491E.

Painting Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A

Photography: Studio Art 370, 470, 472, 473, 474, 475, 491F.

**Printmaking**: Studio Art 430, 431, 432, 433, 435, 491B. **Sculpture**: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D.

- (4) Studio Art electives: Additional credits in 300-400 level Studio Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.
- b. History of Art Cognate: Four courses including History of Art 120 and 121 and at least one course at the 400-level.......

14 to 16

#### HISTORY OF ART

#### **Bachelor of Arts**

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in History of Art is designed to prepare students for future graduate work or entry—level positions in art museums, galleries, and photographic archives. Students in history of art compete successfully for internships at major museums and government agencies and for admission to graduate programs throughout the United States and abroad.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in History of Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in History of Art.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the History of Art major is met by completing History of Art 489. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (4) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
  - The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies the College's foreign language requirement.
  - The completion of requirement 3.c. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  A course that is listed in requirements 3. a. (2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements.

	HA	120	Perspectives on World Art: What is Art? 4	
	HA	121	Perspectives on World Art: The Creative	
			Process	
(2)			ollowing courses (3 credits):	
	HA	$^{260}$	East Asian Art <sup>2</sup>	
	HA	270	Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas <sup>2</sup> 3	
(3)			following courses (12 credits):	
	HA	209	Ancient Art	
	HA HA	210		
	HA HA	$\frac{230}{240}$		
	HA	$\frac{240}{250}$	Modern Art	
	HA	260		
	HA	270	Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas <sup>2</sup> . 3	
(4)			ng course (3 credits):	
( -)	HA	489	Methods and Approaches in History of	
		100	Art (W)	
(5)	At lea	ast 12 a	additional credits in History of Art courses at	
		00-leve		
(6)	Histo	rv of A	Art electives: Additional credits in History of	
			as needed to meet the requirement of at least	
	34, bı	it not i	more than 40, credits in courses in the major,	
	exclu	ding H	listory of Art 120 or 121.1	
(7)	A car	pstone	experience involving an internship, field	
	study	, a gra	aduate seminar in history of art, or overseas	
	study	appro	wed by the student's academic adviser. 1	
Sec	ond ye	ar com	petency in French, German, or Italian. This	
req	uireme	nt ma	y be satisfied by placing into a 300-level	
cou	rse in l	French	, German, or Italian based on a MSU	
plac	cemen t	test.		
A c	ognate	of 12 c	redits from within the College of Arts and	
Let	tters to	be sel	lected from classical studies, English, foreign	
lan	guage,	histor	ry, music history, philosophy, religious studies,	
or	theatre	histor	ry. At least one course must be at the 300-400	
lev	el			12
			redits from outside the College of	
	_		. Both the cognate and the related	
			approved by the History of Art	
				12
auv	IDCI			1.2

Any credits in History of Art 800, 810, 820, 840, 844, 850, or 870 or any credits in Arts and Letters 486, 487, 493A, or 493C that are used to satisfy the capstone experience requirement may also be used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (5) and requirement 3. a. (6). Such credits are included in the 34 to 40 credits required in the major. However, students who elect to meet the capstone experience requirement by completing credits in other courses will be required to complete additional History of Art courses to satisfy requirement 3. a. (5), requirement 3. a. (6), and the requirement of 34 to 40 credits in the major.

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

#### STUDIO ART

d.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in studio art is a professional studio art program. Its emphasis is for students anticipating careers in the practice of art or design, or for students planning on graduate study in either of those fields.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

The following Studio Art courses: 61 to 63

All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 111, 113, 114, 300, 492, and 492A (18 credits).
 The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone

course requirement for the Studio Art major.

2) Four of the following courses including at least *one* course from *each* of the following 3 areas and *one* course from

from each of the following 3 areas and one course from each of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the course number) (12 or 13 credits): 1

Design Area: Studio Art 360, 370. Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 320. Three-dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 350, 351, 354, 355.

(3) A concentration of at least 4 courses in one of the following subdisciplines (12 to 16 credits).<sup>1</sup>

Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C.

Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 491E.
 Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.

Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.

Photography: Studio Art 370, 470, 472, 473, 474, 475,

491F. **Printmaking**: Studio Art 430, 431, 432, 433, 435, 491B. **Sculpture**: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D.

- (4) One 400-level Studio Art course in a subdiscipline other than the one that was used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (3) above (2 to 4 credits).
- (5) Studio Art electives: Additional credits in Studio Art courses at the 300-400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 61, but not more than 63, credits in courses in the major.
- b. History of Art Cognate: Four courses including History of Art 120 and 121 and at least one course at the 400-level...........

14 to 16

#### ART EDUCATION

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education is a *preprofessional* program that is limited to students with a teacher certification option. The program is designed for persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as art specialists in grades K–12 in public schools.

The art education program is designed to:

- develop highly specialized multiple and technical skills and to address conceptual content in the disciplines of studio art and art history.
- 2. include pedagogy-specific content and clinical experiences in art teaching and learning situations with elementary and secondary students in preparation for the Teacher Certification Internship—Year Studies program.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in art education, the bachelor's degree is granted. However, in order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must also complete the requirements for the Internship—Year Studies program described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog; the required disciplinary minor must be in Visual Arts.

Students who have been admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education are thereby qualified to pursue the Internship—Year Studies program upon completion of the baccalaureate degree and successful performance on tests designated by the State of Michigan for teacher certification.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art Education

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Art Education.<sup>1</sup>

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art Education major is met by completing Studio Art 481 and 482. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:2

CREDITS All of the following courses: 44 STA 
 Drawing II
 3

 Color and Design
 3

 Three-Dimensional Form
 3

 Intermediate Drawing
 2
 STASTA113 STA 114 STA 300 STA 320 340 

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  This course may be used to satisfy either requirement 3. a. (2) or requirement 3. a. (3), but not both of those requirements.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A course that is listed in requirements 3.a.(2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements.

	STA	405	Met	alsmithing	4	
	STA	430		ief Printing		
	STA	431		een Printing		
	STA	481	Art	Experiences with Children		
			ar	nd Youth: Elementary	5	
	STA	482	Art	Experiences with Children		
			aı	nd Youth: Secondary	6	
	The co	mplet	ion of	f Studio Art 481 and 482 satisfies the capstone		
	requir	ement	t for t	he art education major.		
b.	On e of	thefe	ollow	ing courses:		3
	STA	351	Coll	lage, Mixed Media, Assemblage	3	
	STA	355	Con	struction and Fabrication	3	
c.	The fo	llowin	gpro	ofessional education courses:		10
	(1) B	oth of	the f	following courses (7 credits):		
	Γ	Έ	150	Reflections on Learning.	3	
	Γ	Έ	301	Learners and Learning in Context (W)	4	
	(2) O	ne of	the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):		
	T	Έ	250	Human Diversity, Power, and		
				Opportunity in Social Institutions	3	
	(	CEP	240	Diverse Learners in Multicultural		
				Perspective	3	
d.	There	quire:	ment	s for the disciplinary minor in Visual Arts as		
	speci-	fied in	the	statement on REQUIREMENTS FOR THE		
	DISCI	PLIN	ARY	MINORS LISTED ABOVE in the Depart-		
	ment o	of Tea	cher l	Education section of this catalog:		24
		,		8		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> One of the following courses may be used to satisfy the requirements for the disciplinary minor in Visual Arts: Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 241A, 241C, 241D, 241E, or 241F. That course may also be used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities requirement.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The art education disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

A visual arts disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification. That minor is available only to students with an art education disciplinary major. Students with an art education disciplinary major must complete the requirements for the visual arts disciplinary minor.

Students with a disciplinary major in art education must complete Studio Art 481 and 482 in lieu of Teacher Education 401 and 402.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major and the visual arts disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Art.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN MUSEUM STUDIES

The Specialization in Museum Studies, administered by the Department of Art, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The specialization provides an opportunity for study focused on the development, interpretation, management, preservation, and access of collections of art, cultural history, and natural history. This specialization complements a number of major fields of study: art history, American Studies, anthropology, botany, business, history, human environment and design, park, recreation and tourism resources, studio art, and zoology. Students who plan graduate study or who wish to pursue careers in museums, other educational institutions, or corporate collections may find this specialization particularly appealing.

With the approval of the department and the college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The specialization in Museum Studies includes course work and an internship experience. Courses are planned to provide

a broad overview of museum history as well as knowledge of museum theory, methodology and practice consistent with contemporary national and international standards. Multiculturalism, cultural and demographic change, scholarly directions, and varied types of collections are studied. Campus and regional museums, collections, and exhibitions provide active learning experiences. The Kresge Art Museum, the Michigan State University Museum (Archaeology, Mammalogy, Folk Arts), Beal-Darlington Herbarium, Michigan State University Library Special Collections, and Human Environment and Design Historic Collections are among the relevant campus sites.

The undergraduate adviser for the Museum Studies specialization is a faculty member from the Department of Art who participates in the specialization and has considerable museum experience.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies<sup>1</sup>

				CREDITS
The	student	must	complete the following (15 credits):	
a.	Both o	f the f	ollowing courses:	
	HA	485	Museum Studies	3
	HA		Museum Internship	2 or 3
b.	At leas	st thre	e of the following courses:	
	HA	494	Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development.	3
	HA	487	Approaches to Museum Education	3
	HA	488	Museum Collections Management	
	HA	492	Special Topics in Museum Studies	1 to 3
	Electiv	- l		

With approval of the undergraduate adviser for Museum Studies, a course selected from a wide range of disciplines may be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies, the student should contact the undergraduate adviser for Museum Studies and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department of Art and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This information will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Art offers programs leading to the Master of Arts degree and the Master of Fine Arts degree. These degree programs offer opportunities for the development of individual abilities and interests within the visual arts, and the history of art.

#### HISTORY OF ART

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in history of art is intended primarily for those students who plan to continue their graduate studies beyond the master's degree in order to prepare themselves for teaching positions at the university or college level or for curatorial positions in museums. The program is also for persons who would terminate their graduate studies at this level. Certain positions in museum work and in college teaching require no higher academic degree than the Master of Arts.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> A student with a major in art education must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. and 3. b. below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in history of art on a regular status, an applicant must have completed at least 18 semester credits in history of art courses and at least two years of French, German, or Italian at the college level or the equivalent.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History of Art

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Complete at least 27 credits in History of Art courses including:
  - a. HA 489 Methods and Approaches in History of Art. This course must be completed during the first year of enrollment in the program.
  - Five credits of HA 899 Master's Thesis Research.
  - At least one course at the 400 or 800 level in each of four of the following six areas: 1.2

Ancient Art Medieval Art Renaissance and Baroque Art Modern Art Asian Art

African, Oceanic, and Indigenous American Art

- d. A minimum of 16 credits in courses at the 800 level in three of the six areas referenced in item 1. c. above.  $^{1/2}$
- 2. Pass a general examination over a broad range of art historical areas.
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

History of Art 481, 484, 486, 490, 491, 890; Urban Planning 483. However, with the approval of the faculty in history of art, credits in these courses may be counted toward the 30 credits required for the degree.

<sup>2</sup> Credits in seminars and in master's thesis research may be used to satisfy this requirement.

#### STUDIO ART

#### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in studio art, an applicant must:

- Submit to the department 20 color transparencies of his or her own work.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 400-700 word essay outlining the reasons for pursuing the program.
- Submit to the department a resume of professional accomplishments.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in art that are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

Students are admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in studio art for Fall semester only. The deadline for submitting applications for admission to the program is January 15.

The department believes that studio space must be made available to students who are admitted to the program as a means of fostering their creativity. Therefore, the number of students who can be admitted to the program will be limited by the availability of suitable studio space.

#### Residence

The student must earn a minimum of 6 credits in the degree program in residence on campus during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.

### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- Be enrolled in the program for a minimum of two academic years.
- 2. Complete at least 6 credits of STA 892 Master of Fine Arts Seminar. The student must enroll in 3 credits of Studio Art 892 during the first semester of enrollment in the program.
- 3. Complete at least 36 additional credits in Studio Art courses including:
  - a. A minimum of 30 credits in *one* of the following five areas of concentration: ceramics, graphic design, painting, printmaking, or sculpture.
  - b. At least 6 credits of Studio Art 898 Master of Fine Arts Research. These credits must be completed while in residence during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.
- 4. Complete at least 8 credits in 400–800 level History of Art courses.
- 5. Complete any courses outside the department that may be required.
- 6. Pass an oral final certifying examination over the student's research. The student must take this examination while in residence during the final semester of enrollment in the program.
- 7. Participate in the MFA Exhibition accompanied by a public presentation in the Kresge Art Museum.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must pass a qualifying review prior to completing 15 credits in courses in the program. A student may accumulate no more than 9 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Credits in the following courses may *not* be used to satisfy this requirement:

### DEPARTMENT of ENGLISH

#### Patrick J. O'Donnell, Chairperson

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The Department of English offers a Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in English. Students have an opportunity to plan a program of study that emphasizes their career or academic goals. Students may also elect courses in one or more special areas of interest, such as creative writing, popular culture, American studies, British studies, folklore and mythology, linguistics, comparative literature, Afro–American literature, literary theory, and problems in the teaching and learning of reading.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English.
   The University's Tier II writing requirement for the English major is met by
  - completing one course from each of the following two groups:
  - a. One of the following courses: English 310A, 310B, 310C, 310D, or 310E. b. One 400-level English course excluding English 413.
  - Those courses are referenced in items 3.a.(2) through 3.a.(5) below
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

s to now mig requirements for the major.	
	CREDITS
The following English courses:	36 to 40
(1) The following course (4 credits):	
ENG 210 Introduction to the Study of English	4
(2) One historically-grounded course in literature from	each
of the following groups (8 credits):	
(a) ENG 310A Literature in English to 1660	4
ENG 310B Literature in English 1660–1789	4
(b) ENG 310C Literature in English 1789–1900	4
ENG 310D Literature in English since 1900	4
ENG 310E Literature in English: Modern	
Media and Culture	4
(3) One of the following courses in ethnic literat	ure,

- (3) One of the following courses in ethnic literature, non-western literature, or women and literature (3 or 4 credits): English 344, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 360, 361, 363, 405, 415, 426F, 436B, 450, 463, 471, 477C.
- (4) Three additional 400-level English courses excluding English 490¹ and 493 (9 to 12 credits)¹. The completion of these courses satisfies the department's capstone course requirement.
- (5) English electives: Additional credits in English courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, excluding English 413 and including no more than 4 credits in a 100-level English course.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The English disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

An English disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students with an English disciplinary major must complete the following additional disciplinary courses: English 302, 313, 408, and 413. English 302 and 313 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. English 408 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (4) or 3. a. (5) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. However, English 413 may be used to satisfy only the requirements for teacher certification; that course may not be used to satisfy the requirements referenced

in item 3. a. (4) or 3. a. (5) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

### SPECIALIZATION IN POSTCOLONIAL AND DIASPORA LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The specialization in postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture, which is administered by the Department of English, is available as an elective to all students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

The specialization in postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the literatures that have arisen out of the colonial experience and decolonialization, and the critical theory that is concerned with those experiences. In general, students will have an opportunity to study one or more of the following literatures: African, African-American, Asian, Asian-American, Latino, Latina, Chicano, Chicana, and South American literatures and other diaspora literatures, and the literatures of native peoples. While the focus is generally upon non-Western areas, those aspects of American, British, and Irish literature that fall under this rubric will also be included.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization must contact the undergraduate adviser for post-colonial and diaspora literature and culture in the Department of English and sign a statement of interest in the specialization. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved by that adviser.

Students who elect the specialization in postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture are encouraged to complete one or more of the following courses in partial fulfillment of the University Integrative Studies requirement: Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211A, 211B, 211C; Integrative Studies in Social, Behavioral and Economic Sciences 215, 315, 330A, 330C, 335, 336.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture

The following course:
ENG 360 Postcolonial Literature and Theory <sup>1</sup>
Courses in Diasporic and Postcolonial Literature. <sup>2</sup> Three courses
from the following two categories, with not more than two courses
in a literature in foreign languages: 9 or 10
Diaspora and Postcolonial Literatures
ASN 464 Studies in the Literature of Asia and the Asian
Diaspora (W)
ENG 349 African-American Literature I
ENG 350 African-American Literature II
ENG 351 Chicano and Latino Literatures in English 3
ENG 352 Asian American Writing
ENG 354 Native American Literature
ENG 361 Asian Literature in English or in English
Translation
ENG 363 African Literature
ENG 405 Language Use in the African-American Community 3
ENG 426F Comparative Drama: Indian Subcontinent
ENG 436B Comparative Fiction: Non-Western
ENG 450 Studies in African American Literature
ENG 460 British Literature in the Age of Empire
ENG 463 Studies in the Literature of Africa and the
African Diaspora

CDEDITE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> With the *prior* approval of the Department of English, 3 credits of English 490 may be used to satisfy this requirement.

ENG	464	Studies in the Literature of Asian and the Asian	
		Diaspora (W)	
ENG	471	Third World Cinema 4	
Literat	ure in .	Foreign Languages <sup>2</sup>	
FRN	480	Literature of Quebec	
FRN	485	Francophone Literatures of the Third World	
PRT	340	Topic in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture 3	
SPN	350	Introduction to Reading Hispanic Literature (W) 3	
SPN			
	415	Survey of Spanish American Literature I	
SPN	416	Survey of Spanish American Literature II	
SPN	475	Spanish American Literature through the 19th	
		Century	
SPN	480	Spanish American Literature of the 20th Century 3	
SPN	485	Topics in Hispanic Literatures of the Americas 3	
		onliterary Areas. 2 Two of the following courses, at	
least or	ne of w	hich must be related to one of the geographic areas	
represe	ented i	n the courses that the student selected to meet	
require	ment 2	2. above:	
AÑP	280	The Anthropological Film	
ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
		Approaches to Collective Identity	
ANP	410	Revolution and Social Change in Latin America. 3	
ANP	411	North American Indian Ethnography 3	
ANP	412	North American Indian Ethnography	
ANP	414	A + the second of Court A - i -	
ANP	414	Anthropology of South Asia	
		China: Culture and Society	
ANP	416	Anthropology of Southern Africa	
ASN	401	East Asian Cultures (W)	
FRN	440	Francophone Cultures and Civilizations	
HA	270	Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas	
HA	444	Latin American and Latino Art	
HA	470	Art of West Africa	
HA	471	Art of Central, Southern and Eastern Africa 3	
HST	210	Modern East Asia	
HST	281	Immigrants, Minorities, and American Pluralism 4	
HST	310	African American History to 1876	
HST	311	African American History since 1876	
HST	312	African American Women	
HST	319	Asian American History	
HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the United States . 3	
HST	361	African History since 1800	
HST	362		
HST	363	West Africa and the African American Connection. 3	
		East Africa and Its Neighbors	
HST	364	South Africa and Its Neighbors	
HST	379	Native Americans in North American History	
_		from 1830	
HST	380	Colonial Latin America	
HST	381	National Latin America	
HST	382	Modern Brazil	
HST	383	The Caribbean	
HST	384	Modern Mexico	
HST	385	Modern Spanish Central and South America 3	
HST	393	History of India	
MC	320	Politics, Society and the Economy in the Third	
	-	World4	
MC	372	African American Political Thought	
MC	377	Culture, Politics and Postcolonialism (I) 4	
MUS	425	Music of South Asia and Its Diaspora	
MUS	426	Music of West Africa	
MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Posific and the New Fort	
MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Pacific, and the Near East 2	
		Music of Africa, Europe, and the Americas 2	
MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean	
PLS	461	Refugees, Displaced Persons, Exiles (W)	
REL	306	Native American Religions	
REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions	
REL	357	Religion and Society in Bali	
REL	360	African Religion: An Introduction	
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	
SOC	362	Developing Societies	
SPN	345	Spanish American Culture	
SPN	346	Hispanic Cultures in the United States	
WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries 3	

3

Upon completion of the requirements for the specialization in postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of English and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

4 to 8

Graduate study in the Department of English leads to the Master of Arts or the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Each degree represents a different level of understanding and skill in such related areas as literary scholarship and criticism, the study of the English language, critical studies in the teaching of English, and creative writing.

The Department of English offers three programs leading to the Master of Arts degree. The various programs reflect the conviction that the study of literature written in English should be integrated with the study of the English language in both its historical and its current forms and uses, and with the study of reading and writing as language processes.

# General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the Department of English

To be considered for admission to a master's or doctoral degree program in the Department of English, an applicant must:

- 1. Include in the letter required by the College a 750–1000 word statement giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- 2. Have three persons who are qualified to comment upon the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.

Students are admitted to the master's degree programs for Fall and Spring semesters only and to the doctoral degree program for Fall semester only. The deadlines for submitting applications for admission are:

January 10 for Fall semester November 1 for Spring semester

#### Master of Arts

#### LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

Students in the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English pursue one of the following two options: literary studies or creative writing.

Students who elect the literary studies option concentrate on the study of literature in English and on the study of the English language in either its historical or current forms and uses. This option is designed to develop the skills associated with literary scholarship and criticism, thus serving persons who wish to continue study beyond the master's degree and persons who wish to deepen their understanding of literature while pursuing or preparing for careers in other fields.

Students who elect the creative writing option concentrate on developing more fully their creative writing skills and increasing their knowledge of literature and its study.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English, an applicant must:

- Specify which of the two options, literary studies or creative writing, the applicant plans to pursue.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department. In addition, an applicant who plans to pursue the literary stud-

With the approval of the academic adviser for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture, this requirement may be waived for a student who completed English 310D or 310E if at least two-thirds of the readings for that course were in postcolonial or diaspora literatures.

A student may satisfy requirements 2. and 3. by completing four of the courses in the Literature in Foreign Languages category in requirement 2. and one of the courses in requirement 3.

#### ARTS AND LETTERS Department of English

ies option must have the results of the GRE Subject Test in English literature or in an appropriate cognate area forwarded to the department.

- Submit to the department additional information as specified below:
  - a. An applicant who plans to pursue the *literary studies* option must submit a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing.
  - b. An applicant who plans to pursue the *creative writing option* must submit a substantial portfolio of poems, fiction, or plays (or any combination of such work).

(The writing sample or portfolio supplements the personal statement that is required for all applicants to graduate programs in the department.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- 2. Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.50.
- Completed two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Literature in English

#### For students who elect the literary studies option:

The student who elects the literary studies option must complete a total of 30 credits for the degree under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson.

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1.	Complete all of the following courses within the first two semesters					
	of enrollment in the program (9 credits):					
	ENG	800	History of the English Language	3		
	ENG	871	Introduction to Critical Methodology and			
			Research	3		
			History of Literary Criticism	3		
$^{2}$ .	Comp	lete on	e additional graduate course, excluding English 890, in			
	each o	f the fo	ollowing five areas 15 credits):			

Medieval (Old and Middle) English Renaissance Literature Eighteenth Century Literature Nineteenth Century Literature

Nineteenth Century Literature Twentieth Century Literature

- 3. Complete one of the following two options within the first year of enrollment in the program:
  - Pass an examination of reading comprehension in a foreign language appropriate to the study of literature in English.
  - Complete a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a foreign language appropriate to the study of literature in English.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete one graduate course within or outside the Department of English.
- Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research. (The thesis must be an original scholarly research project of at least 75 pages.)
- Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- $1. \quad Complete \ two \ graduate \ courses \ within \ or \ outside \ the \ Department \ of \ English.$
- Pass a final certifying examination on the five areas listed in item 2. under the heading Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B above.

#### For students who elect the creative writing option:<sup>1</sup>

The student who elects the creative writing option must complete a total of 31 credits for the degree under Plan A (with thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson.

- 1. Complete a min imu m of three courses in creative writing (9 credits).
- Complete both of the following courses within the first two semesters of enrollment in the program (6 credits):

ENG	800	History of the English Language	3
ENG	885	History of Literary Criticism	3

3. Complete one additional graduate course, excluding English 890, in each of four of the following five areas (12 credits):

Medieval (Old and Middle) English

Renaissance Literature Eighteenth Century Literature

Nineteenth Century Literature Twentieth Century Literature

- 4. Complete one of the following two options within the first year of enrollment in the program:
  - Pass an examination of reading comprehension in a foreign language appropriate to the study of literature in English.
  - Complete a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a foreign language appropriate to the study of literature in English.
- Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research. In lieu of a thesis, the student must complete an original master's project (e.g., a novel, a play, or a collection of poems).
- Pass a final oral certifying examination on the original master's project and course work.

#### CRITICAL STUDIES IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH

The Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in the teaching of English is designed for teachers in middle schools, junior high schools, and secondary schools and for persons who plan to teach English in two—year colleges. The goal of the program is to prepare scholars and teachers in the field of English education. The program emphasizes the teaching and learning of reading, writing, oral language, and literature, as well as research in those areas. Central to the program's emphasis is the critical examination of ethnicity and multiculturalism as they apply to the teaching of English; the democratization of the classroom; the role of language and schooling in society at large; and the politics of language, literacy, and culture.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in the teaching of English, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the results of the GRE Subject Test in English literature or in an appropriate cognate area forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit to the department a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing. (The writing sample supplements the personal statement that is required for all applicants to graduate programs in the department.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- 2. Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade—point average of at least 3.25.
- 3. Completed two years of study in a foreign language or in American Sign Language at the college level.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Critical Studies in the Teaching of English

The program is available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for

Not more than 4 credits of ENG 890 Independent Study may be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in literature in English. English 890 may not be substituted for any required course.

the degree under Plan A; a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson.

CREDITS

3

3

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1.	Complete both of the following courses within the first					
	two se	mester	s of enrollment in the program (6 credits):			
	ENG	840	Writing Workshop for Teachers			
	ENG	845	Approaches to the English Language			
2.	Compl	lete all	of the following courses (9 credits):			
	ENG	862	Approaches to the Teaching of Literature			
	ENG	875	The Teaching of English Language and			
			Literature: Reading Theory			
	ENG	876				
			Literature: Writing Theory			
3.	Compl	lete a 1	ninimum of 9 additional credits in 800-level			
	course	s in lit	erature in English.			

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1.	Comp	lete bo	th of the following courses (7 credits):					
	ENG	872	Methods of Research into Language Learning					
			and Literacy					
			Master's Thesis Research					
2.	Pass an oral certifying examination in defense of the							
	thesis and on the course work.							

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

1.	Complete two of the following courses (6 credits):					
	ENG	807	Methods of Teaching English to Speakers of			
			Other Languages	3		
	ENG	843	Variation in English	3		
	ENG	848	Analysis of English Discourse	3		
	ENG	872	Methods of Research into Language Learning			
			and Literacy	3		
		890	Independent Study <sup>1</sup>	3		
2.						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The content of English 890 must involve a teaching practicum.

### TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

This program is designed to help meet the national and international need for teachers of English as a second language.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in teaching English to speakers of other languages:

- An applicant who is a native speaker of English must have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- 2. An applicant whose native language is not English must take one of the tests of English language proficiency described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree in English or in another language—oriented field.
- 2. A cumulative grade–point average of at least 3.25 for the baccalaureate degree program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

 Have a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Lan*guage with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.

- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *Michigan English Language Assessment Battery* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Most students complete the program under Plan B (without thesis), although Plan A (with thesis) is also available. A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

<ol> <li>English as a Second Language and Second Language Acquisition.</li> <li>All of the following courses (15 credits):</li> </ol>					
	ENG ENG	$\frac{461}{807}$	Second-Language Acquisition  Methods of Teaching English to Speakers of Other	3	
	ENG	808	Languages Studies in Teaching English to Speakers of Other	3	
			Languages	3	
	ENG	841	Topics in the Teaching of English	3	
	ENG	872	Methods of Research into Language Learning and		
			Literacy	3	
$^{2}$ .	The S	tudy of	f Language. Both of the following courses (6 credits):		
	On e 4	00- or	800-level Linguistics course in syntax or phonology	3	
	ENG	846	English Structures and Functions	3	
3.	Langu	age in	its Social Contexts. One course dealing with language		
	and c	alture,	language variation, sociolinguistics, or language and		
	discou	rse (3	credits).		
4.	Onec	ourse o	directly related to teaching English to speakers of other		
			3 credits).		
	Ü				

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Four credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

			Practicum	3
2.	Pass a	final	certifying examination.	

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

#### **ENGLISH**

The following three emphases are available within the doctoral degree program in English:

literature in English

critical studies in the teaching of English

English language studies and teaching of English to speakers of other languages

Although the student selects one of the emphases as the primary focus of study, courses in the other two emphases may be included in the student's program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in English, an applicant must:

1. Specify the emphasis that the applicant plans to pursue.

- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department. In addition, an applicant who plans to pursue the literature in English emphasis or the critical studies in the teaching of English emphasis must have the results of the GRE Subject Test in English literature or in an appropriate cognate area forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department copies of papers written at the master's level.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in English or in an appropriate cognate area.
- An academic record that reflects graduate work of high quality.
- 3. Met the foreign language requirement for admission on regular status to the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the doctoral emphasis that the student plans to pursue.
- 4. Completed all of the requirements for the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the doctoral emphasis that the student plans to pursue, or their equivalents.

Students who are admitted to the doctoral degree program in English before they have satisfied the requirements referenced in items 3. and 4. above must do so before they may take the comprehensive examinations. Credits in courses that are used to satisfy these requirements may *not* be used to satisfy the requirements for the doctoral degree.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in English

The student must:

- Complete at least 24 credits of graduate—level course work, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 900 level (9 credits for students with an emphasis in English language studies and teaching English to speakers of other languages), with a grade—point average of at least 3.50.
   Not more than 3 credits of independent study may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- Complete a language requirement at the college level as specified below:

Students with an emphasis in *literature in English* or in *English language studies and teaching English to speakers of other languages* must satisfy *one* of the following requirements:

- a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency in the foreign language that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.
- b. Demonstrate second—year proficiency in a foreign language other than the one that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.

Students with an emphasis in *critical studies in the* teaching of English must satisfy one of the following requirements:

- a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency in the foreign language that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.
- b. Demonstrate second—year proficiency in a foreign language or in American Sign Language, other than the one that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.

- c. Complete two courses in language variation.<sup>1</sup>
- d. Complete two courses in African American vernacular English and rhetoric.  $^{^{1}}$
- e. Complete two courses in teaching English to speakers of other languages.<sup>1</sup>
- 3. Pass two comprehensive examinations, one in a general field of English and one in a specialized field of English.
- 4. Complete requirements 1. through 3. above and have a grade—point average of at least 3.50 in all graduate course work before beginning work on the dissertation.
- 5. Pass a pre—dissertation examination that consists of an oral presentation based on a written proposal of the dissertation.
- Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### **Academic Standards**

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the pre-dissertation examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation may repeat that examination only once.

# DEPARTMENT of HISTORY

#### Lewis Siegelbaum, Chairperson

The Department of History offers courses which deal with human societies in all geographical regions and time-periods. Courses in African, Asian, Latin American, European, and North American history provide a rich array of offerings, many of which focus on issues of race, ethnicity, and gender while providing insight into the human condition as a whole.

All courses in History have the goal of helping students learn how to think and write historically in a critical and insightful manner. History courses emphasize learning how to identify viewpoints, gather and organize historical information, distinguish facts from interpretations, and recognize historical relationships and patterns, and to appreciate the relevance of historical insight to the understanding of current events and problems.

By involving all students in the process of careful analysis of evidence and thoughtful, cogent expression of ideas, the department seeks to equip students with intellectual skills which have multiple uses in the larger society outside the university. Its programs, in addition to providing a liberal education, are designed to serve as professional preparation in various fields, including teaching; the law; federal, state, and local government; work in historical societies and museums; and research.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**

The department offers a Bachelor of Arts degree program for students majoring in history.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in History

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in History.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This option is available *only* to students whose comprehensive examinations or dissertation does not involve this subject matter area.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the History major is met by completing *one* of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488. Those courses are referenced in item 3.a.(3) below.

2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree

3	The	follow	zin o	requirem	onte f	or the	maior

a.

16 10.	1100	viligied	quii en	rents for the major.	CREDITS			
n	The following History courses:							
			_	-	33 to 40			
(	1)			g course (3 credits):				
,	en.	HST	201	Historical Methods and Skills.	5			
(	2)			following courses (12 credits):				
		HST	140	World History to 1500 4				
		HST	150	World History since 1500				
		HST	202	U.S. History to 1876				
		HST	203	U.S. History since 1876.				
		HST	205	European History to 15004				
		HST	206	European History since 1500				
		HST	209	Traditional East Asia				
	<b>a</b> >	HST	210	Modern East Asia	Ŀ			
(	3)			ollowing courses (6 credits):				
		HST	480	Seminar in American History (W)				
		HST	481	Seminar in Ancient History (W)				
		HST	482	Seminar in Medieval History (W)				
		HST	483	Seminar in Modern European History (W)				
		HST	484	Seminar in African History (W)				
		HST	485	Seminar in Asian History (W).				
		HST	486	Seminar in Latin American History (W) 3				
		HST	487	Seminar in Comparative History (W)				
		HST	488	Seminar in International Relations (W)				
		HST		I Senior Honors Seminar	3			
				ion of this requirement satisfies the depart-				
				one course requirement.				
(	4)	A min	i mu m	of 6 credits in History courses in each of the				
		follow	ing ar	eas:				
		(a) U	Inited	States History				
	(b) European History							
				, Asian, or Latin American History				
(	5)			tives: Additional credits in History courses at				
,	′			level as needed to meet the requirement of at				
	the 500-400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at							

### SPECIALIZATION IN AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

be used to satisfy this requirement.

least 33, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major. Exception: credits in History 490 or 499H may not

The specialization in African American history and culture, which is administered by the Department of History, is designed to:

- Help students to better understand and appreciate African American art, history, literature, music, and religion.
- Help students to become more aware of the role of African Americans within the context of American history.
- Promote scholarship in African American history and culture.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization must contact the undergraduate adviser for African American History and Culture in the Department of History and sign a statement of interest in the specialization. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved by that adviser.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

### Requirements for the Specialization in African American History and Culture

requirement by completing Option A must complete at least three courses outside the Department of English. A student who meets the

				CREDITS
1.	Core (	9 credi	ts). The student must complete either Option A or Op-	
	tion B	below		
Option A				
	ENG	349	African-American Literature I <sup>1</sup>	3
	ENG	350	African-American Literature II <sup>1</sup>	3
	ENG	450	Studies in African American Literature <sup>1</sup>	3
	Optio	nB		
	$\overline{\text{HST}}$	310	African American History to 1876 <sup>1</sup>	3
	HST	311	African American History Since 1876 <sup>1</sup>	3
	HST	312	African American Women <sup>1</sup>	3
2.	Electiv	ves. Th	ne student must complete a minimum of 11 credits in at	
	least t	hree of	the courses listed below. A student who meets the Core	

Core requirement by completing Option B must complete at least three courses outside the Department of History.

un cc c	OULDED	outside the Depth timent of History.	
ATL	125	Writing: The American Ethnic	
		and Racial Experience <sup>2</sup>	4
IAH	211C	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	
		The Americas $(D)^2$	4
IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music and Society	
		in the Modern World $(D)^2$	4
ENG	349	African-American Literature I <sup>1</sup>	3
ENG	350	African-American Literature II <sup>1</sup>	3
ENG	353	Women and Literature <sup>3</sup>	3
ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American Community.	3
ENG	450	Studies in African American Literature <sup>1</sup>	3
ENG	463	Studies in Literature of Africa	
		and the African Diaspora	3
HST	310	African American History to 1876 <sup>1</sup>	3
HST	311	African American History Since 1876 <sup>1</sup>	3
HST	312	African American Women <sup>1</sup>	3
HST	322	History of the American South	3
HST	480	Seminar in American History <sup>4</sup>	3
MUS	130	Jazz Band	1
MUS	131	Jazz Combo	1
MUS	330	Advanced Jazz Improvisation I.	2
MUS	331	Advanced Jazz Improvisation II	2

<sup>1</sup> This course may be used to satisfy either the requirement referenced in item 1. or the requirement referenced in item 2., but not both of those requirements.

Only one of the following three courses may be used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization in African American history and culture: American Thought and Language 125; Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211C, 241A. That course may also be used to satisfy University requirements.

<sup>3</sup> To be counted toward the requirements for the specialization in African American history and culture, the content of this course must focus on African American culture. The undergraduate adviser for African American History and Culture in the Department of History must approve in writing the content of this course before the student enrolls in the course.

<sup>4</sup> To be counted toward the requirements for the specialization in African American history and culture, the content of this course must focus on African American history. The undergraduate adviser for African American History and Culture in the Department of History must approve in writing the content of this course before the student enrolls in the course.

Upon completion of the requirements for the specialization in African American history and culture, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of History and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The history disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

A history disciplinary minor is also available for teacher cerification.

Students who elect the history disciplinary major or the history disciplinary minor must contact the Department of History.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of History offers Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs with majors in history and in history—urban studies. The department also offers a Master of Arts degree program with a major in history—secondary school teaching. The department welcomes applicants who are prepared to pursue a rigorous program of graduate study.

#### **HISTORY**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in history is designed for students who desire a general course of advanced study in the field. The program is appropriate for students who may contemplate pursuing a doctoral degree in history.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in history, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the results of the GRE Subject Test in History forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit to the department a term paper that the applicant considers to be a fair representation of his or her ability in research and writing.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 500–1000 word statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing a Master of Arts degree program in history.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in history or in another field.
- 2. A grade-point average of at least 3.50 for the last two years of undergraduate study.
- 3. Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in history courses with a grade—point average of at least 3.50.
- 4. Scores in at least the upper one—quarter on the verbal section of the GRE General Test and on the GRE Subject Test in History.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Lan*guage with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *Michigan English Language Assessment Battery* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Before completing 8 credits in history courses, the student, with the assistance of the Graduate Director, must constitute a guidance committee of at least two faculty members in the Department of History who represent different fields of history. Until the student's guidance committee has been established, the student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Director.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program

of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- Complete at least 15 credits in 800-900 level history courses including one course in historiography relevant to the student's program of study. This course should be completed during the first semester of enrollment in the program.
- 2. Complete 6 to 9 credits in a minor field related to history.
- 3. Demonstrate the ability to read historical literature in one foreign language. 1

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 6 credits of HST 899 Master's Thesis Research. Normally, the student enrolls in these credits during the last two semesters of enrollment in the program.
  - By the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program, a faculty member in the department should have agreed to direct the student's thesis.
- 2. Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study and thesis.<sup>2</sup>

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Submit an in-depth research paper that in the judgment of the student's guidance committee demonstrates skills in research and acquaintance with relevant historiographical materials. Normally, this requirement is satisfied by completing a sequence of two history courses at the 800–900 level under the direction of a faculty member in the Department of History.
- Pass an oral final examination that covers the student's program of study and research paper.<sup>2</sup>

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The program leading to the doctoral degree with a major in history is designed to provide wide knowledge in several fields of history, specialized competence in a limited area, and research techniques that will prepare the student for a career in teaching, research, government service, private industry, and other areas of professional historical activity.

The following fields of study are available to doctoral students in the department:

Ancient history

Medieval history

Early modern European history

Modern Western European history

British and British Empire history

Russian and East European history

The history of Canada and Canadian–American relations

American history

African–American history

Latin American history

Comparative Black history

African history

Asian history

The history of international relations

The history of women and gender relations

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  Credits in courses in a foreign language may not be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The faculty member in the Department of History who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or research paper (Plan B) and two additional faculty members in the department, one of whom represents a second field of history, shall serve on the student's examining committee.

The department recognizes the high importance of developing among its doctoral candidates a proficiency in college teaching. To the limit of its resources, it undertakes to provide experience in teaching in the form of graduate assistantships, along with organized discussions of the ends and means of the teaching career.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Students are admitted to the program for Fall semester only. The department must receive all application materials by January 1. Decisions on admission are announced on or shortly after March 31. In making admissions decisions, the department considers the competencies of the faculty and the needs of students and the profession.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in history, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the results of the GRE Subject Test in History sent to the department.
- 2. Have at least three history professors with whom the applicant has taken graduate courses submit letters of recommendation to the department.
- 3. Submit to the department at least one term paper that the applicant considers to be a fair representation of his or her ability in research and writing.
- 4. Include in the letter required by the College a 500–1000 word statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing a Doctor of Philosophy degree in history.

A student who is enrolled in a master's degree program in the Department of History must also achieve a grade of "pass" on a qualifying examination in his or her chosen field. The qualifying examination must be taken during the student's third semester of enrollment in the master's degree program.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in history or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paer version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Lan*guage with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *Michigan English Language Assessment Battery* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Applicants for doctoral study should understand that the department can offer no assurance that all of the areas of professional specialization will be available to students at any particular time. It is essential that persons with specific, clearly defined academic interests communicate with the Graduate Director before making firm plans to enroll in the doctoral program.

#### **Guidance Committee**

At least two faculty members in the Department of History who represent the student's major field shall serve on the student's guidance committee. One of those faculty members shall chair the student's guidance committee and direct the student's dissertation.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in History

The student must:

- 1. Complete 800–900 level courses as specified by the student's guidance committee in:
  - a major field of history. The major field should be the field in which the student plans to focus research for the dissertation.
  - each of two minor fields of history, or in one minor field of history and in one minor field in a related discipline.

The available fields of history are referenced above.

2. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of historical literature in *each* of two foreign languages.

The student must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one of the two languages during the first year of enrollment in the program. The student must demonstrate a reading knowledge of the second language before he or she may take the comprehensive examinations.

With the approval of the student's guidance committee, a student may complete courses or otherwise demonstrate competence in a supporting discipline such as statistics or computer science in lieu of demonstrating a reading knowledge of a second foreign language.

- 3. Pass the comprehensive examinations referenced below:
  - a. A 3-4 hour written examination in the student's major field and a 3-4 hour written examination in *each* of the student's minor fields. This requirement must be satisfied during two consecutive semesters of enrollment in the program.
  - b. An oral examination of up to three hours. This requirement must be satisfied after the student has passed the written examinations referenced above.

#### **Academic Standards**

A student who does not demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language during the first year of enrollment in the program will not be permitted to enroll in any courses, with the exception of courses in a foreign language, until that requirement has been satisfied.

#### HISTORY-SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHING

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in history–secondary school teaching is designed specifically for secondary school teachers and is a terminal degree program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in history—secondary school teaching on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree with a major in history or in another field.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate program.

#### ARTS AND LETTERS Department of History

- 3. A minimum of 20 semester credits in history courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.00.
- One year of experience teaching history in a secondary school.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- 1. Have a total score of 580 or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Language* with no subscore below 55 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *Michigan English Language Assessment Battery* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Before completing 9 credits in history courses, the student, with the assistance of the Graduate Director and the History Education Adviser, must constitute a guidance committee of at least two faculty members in the Department of History who represent different fields of history. Until the student's guidance committee has been established, the student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Director and the History Education Adviser.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History–Secondary School Teaching

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

- Complete at least 15 credits in 800–900 level history courses including:
  HST 803 Seminar in Methodology of Historical Research
  HST 898 Master's Research
  One course in historiography relevant to the student's program of study.

  Course in two of the following three areas that are seen months tought.
  - Courses in two of the following three areas that are commonly taught in secondary schools: American civilization, European civilization, and African or Asian or Latin American civilization.
- $2. \quad Complete \ 6 \ to \ 9 \ credits \ in \ one \ or \ two \ disciplines \ related \ to \ history.$
- Pass an oral final certifying examination administered by the student's guidance committee.

#### Residence

The student must complete at least 12 credits in courses that are to be counted toward the requirements for the degree on the East Lansing campus of Michigan State University.

#### HISTORY—URBAN STUDIES

#### Master of Arts

The Department of History offers an interdepartmental Master of Arts degree program in history—urban studies.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the major in history—urban studies, students must meet the requirements for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in history. They must also meet the requirements for admission as specified in the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies* in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The faculty member in the Department of History who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or research paper (Plan B), one other faculty member in the Department of History who represents a second field of history, and one member of the urban studies faculty who is not a faculty member in the Department of History shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History–Urban Studies

Students who are admitted to the major in history—urban studies must meet the requirements for the major in history leading to the Master of Arts degree. They must also meet the requirements for the urban studies component of the program as specified in the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies*.

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B.

All students who are enrolled in the program are required to complete History 813 as one of the three urban studies core courses that are required for the urban studies component of the program. The 3 credits of History 813 partially satisfy requirement 1. under the heading *Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B* in the statement on the Master of Arts degree program with a major of history.

With reference to the history component of the program:

- for a student under *Plan A*, the completion of 6 credits of History 899 partially satisfies the requirements for both the history and urban studies components of the program.
- 2. a student under *Plan B* must satisfy requirement 1. Under the heading *Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B* in the statement on the Master of Arts degree program with a major in history *in addition to* any credits in such courses that are to be used to satisfy the internship or additional course work requirement for the urban studies component of the program.

The student is required to complete Sociology 838 and Urban Planning 848 in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the urban studies component of the program. The completion of those courses also satisfies the minor field related to history that is required for the history component of the program.

To satisfy the research methods requirement of the urban studies component of the program, the student must complete a course from a list of approved courses that is available from the Department of History.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Department of History offers an interdepartmental Doctor of Philosophy degree program in history—urban studies.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the major in history—urban studies, students must meet the requirements for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in history. They must also meet the requirements for admission as specified in

**CDEDIMO** 

the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies* in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

#### **Guidance Committee**

At least three members of the student's guidance committee must be faculty members in the Department of History.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in History–Urban Studies

Students who are admitted to the major in history—urban studies must meet the requirements for the major in history leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. They must also meet the requirements for the urban studies component of the program as specified in the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies*.

At the discretion of the student's guidance committee, the research methods courses that are required for the urban studies component of the program may also constitute the courses in a supporting discipline that may be completed in lieu of demonstrating a reading knowledge of a second foreign language for the history component of the program.

### DEPARTMENT of LINGUISTICS and GERMANIC, SLAVIC, ASIAN and AFRICAN LANGUAGES

#### George F. Peters, Chairperson

The department offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in German, Linguistics, and Russian as well as an undergraduate degree program in East Asian languages and cultures. In addition, instruction is offered in Arabic, Hausa, Hebrew, Japanese, and Swahili, and in several other African languages.

Students study Linguistics, Chinese, German, Russian or other languages as a part of their humanistic education or as a tool for professions in scientific research, government service, foreign trade or advanced scholarship. Several programs within the department lead to degrees representing different kinds and levels of competence in a particular language and literature. Within the framework of course offerings and the needs and interests of students, broad flexibility is possible. Although the programs are designed primarily to develop knowledge of the language and literature and an awareness of critical and scholarly approaches, outside fields of specialization are possible where appropriate in such areas as computer science, language pedagogy, linguistics, comparative literature, or medieval studies. The department's goal is to produce well-rounded graduates who combine traditional training with the skills needed in modern school systems, colleges, and universities. In both courses and seminars individual research is encouraged.

Students who wish to continue a language which they have previously studied in high school take a placement examination in order to determine the level at which they should enter the departmental program.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

#### MAJOR in EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES and CULTURES

Students in the Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures complete a concentration in either Chinese or Japanese consistent with their interests and educational and career goals. The major in East Asian Languages and Cultures may be combined with a major in any one of a number of other fields.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the East Asian Languages and Cultures major is met by completing Asian Languages 401 or 464. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The completion of Chinese 201 and 202, or Japanese 201 and 202, referenced in item 3. b. below satisfies the College's requirement of second—year competency in a foreign language.

The completion of requirement 3. e. below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.

The following requirements for the major: 1

ASN 401 East Asian Cultures (W)			CREDITS
ASN 401 East Asian Cultures (W)	a.	Three of the following courses:	9
ASN       464       Studies in the Literature of Asia and the			3
CHS       350       Studies in the Chinese Language²       3         JPN       350       Studies in Japanese Language²       3         b.       One of the following concentrations:       2         Chinese (24 credits):       (1)       All of the following courses:         CHS       201       Second-Year Chinese I       5         CHS       202       Second-Year Chinese II       5         CHS       301       Third-Year Chinese I       4			
JPN 350 Studies in Japanese Language <sup>2</sup> 3         b. One of the following concentrations:       2:         Chinese (24 credits):       (1) All of the following courses:         CHS 201 Second-Year Chinese I       5         CHS 202 Second-Year Chinese II       5         CHS 301 Third-Year Chinese I       4			3
b. One of the following concentrations:			
Chinese (24 credits):         (1) All of the following courses:       CHS 201 Second-Year Chinese I       5         CHS 202 Second-Year Chinese I       5         CHS 301 Third-Year Chinese I       4			
(1) All of the following courses:       CHS 201 Second-Year Chinese I       5         CHS 202 Second-Year Chinese II       5         CHS 301 Third-Year Chinese I       4	b.	One of the following concentrations:	$^{24}$
CHS 201         Second-Year Chinese I         5           CHS 202         Second-Year Chinese II         5           CHS 301         Third-Year Chinese I         4		Chinese (24 credits):	
CHS         202         Second-Year Chinese II         5           CHS         301         Third-Year Chinese I         4			
CHS 301 Third-Year Chinese I 4			
CUC 202 Third Voor Chinago II			
		CHS 302 Third-Year Chinese II	
CHS 401 Fourth-Year Chinese I 3			
CHS 402 Fourth-Year Chinese II			3
Japanese (24 credits):			
(1) All of the following courses:			
JPN 201 Second-Year Japanese I			
JPN 202 Second-Year Japanese II			
JPN 301 Third-Year Japanese I 4			
JPN 302 Third-Year Japanese II			
JPN 401 Fourth-Year Japanese I			
JPN 402 Fourth-Year Japanese II			3
c. A capstone experience. This requirement may be satisfied by	c.		
completing special assignments in Asian Languages 401 or			
464, by completing CHS 499 Senior Thesis Research or JPN			
499 Senior Thesis Research, or by completing special assign-			
ments during an approved overseas study program.			
d. East Asian Languages and Cultures electives: Additional	d.		
credits in Asian Languages and in Chinese or Japanese to meet			
the requirement of at least 31, but not more than 40, credits in		•	
courses in the major.			
e. A cognate of 12 credits from within the College of Arts and Let-	e.		
ters. At least 6 credits in courses related to East Asian history,		ters. At least 6 credits in courses related to East Asian history,	
arts, and humanities must be included in the cognate. Both the		arts, and humanities must be included in the cognate. Both the	
cognate and the related courses must be approved by		cognate and the related courses must be approved by	

A student with a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3. a. through 3. d. below.

### Additional Major in East Asian Languages and Cultures

the student's academic adviser.

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures with a major in another field such as business, economics, English, international relations, political science, or another foreign language.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  Only one of the following courses may be used to satisfy the requirement referenced in item 3. a.: Chinese 350 or Japanese 350.

Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in East Asian Languages and Cultures:

- Two of the courses referenced in item 3. a. under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures above (6 credits).
- 2. The requirements referenced in item 3. b. under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures above (24 credits).
- 3. The completion of a major in addition to East Asian Languages and Cultures satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### MAJOR in GERMAN

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in German.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the German major is met by completing German 420 or 492. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (2) and 3. a. (4) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
  - gree.

    The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates
- required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.

  3. The following requirements for the major:

1110		8	oquiro		or or are major.	CREDITS
a.	The	follo	wing G	ermai	1 courses:	32 to 40
	(1)	One	of the	follow	ing groups of courses (6 credits):	
		(a)	GRM	301	Advanced German Language and Culture I	3
			GRM	302	Advanced German Language and Culture II	3
		(b)	GRM		Advanced German: Business Emphasis I	3
			GRM	312	Advanced German: Business Emphasis II	3
	(2)	All	of the fe	ollowi	ng courses (10 credits):	
		GR	M 340	Ger	man Life and Literature: Contemporary	
		GR	M 341		eriod man Life and Literature: Historical	3
				P	erspectives	3
		GR	$M_{420}$		guage through Media in	
					Contemporary Germany (W)	4
	(3)				ring courses (6 credits):	
		GR	M 440		man Life and Literature: Cultural	
		an.			Oifferences	3
		GR	M 441		man Life and Literature: Mainstream	0
		CD	M 450		ulture Study of German Literature	
			M 460		tractive Analysis of German and	J
		GIL	W 400		inglish	3
	(4)	One	of the		ing capstone courses (4 credits):	
	` '		M 492		ior Seminar (W)	4
		GR	M 493		rseas Internship	
		GR	M 499	Sen	ior Thesis Research	4
	(5)	$\operatorname{Ger}$	man el	ectives	s: Additional credits in German courses	
		nun	ıbered	202 aı	nd above, with the exception of German	
					meet the requirement of at least 32, but	
					), credits in courses in the major.	
b.					: One 12-credit cognate in the field of	
	Eur	opea	n Studi	es, in	cluding History 205 or 206	12

#### Additional Major in German

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in German with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in German:

The German courses listed in items 3. a. (1) through (4) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German above (26 credits).

The completion of a major in addition to German satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### MAJOR in LINGUISTICS

Linguistics is the scientific study of the nature of human language and the characteristics of particular languages. It is a field with close ties to many areas of study, such as English, foreign languages, psychology, sociology, anthropology, philosophy, history, mathematics, and speech and language pathology; majors may emphasize any one or more of these areas.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Linguistics major is met by completing Linguistics 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (2) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The courses that are used to satisfy requirement 3. b. referenced below may also be counted toward the College's foreign language and cognate requirements. If the courses that are used to satisfy requirement 3. b. are counted toward one of the cognates that the College requires, the second cognate must be in a field outside of the College of Arts and Letters.

The following requirements for the major:

	C	REDITS
a.	The following Linguistics courses:	30 to 38
	(1) One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	LIN 200 Introduction to Language	
	LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics 4	
	(2) All of the following courses (12 credits):	
	LIN 424 Phonology	
	LIN 431 Morphological and Syntactic Phenomena 4	
	LIN 434 Syntax 3	
	LIN 499 Senior Thesis Research (W)	
	The completion of Linguistics 499 satisfies the capstone	
	course requirement for the Linguistics major.	
	(3) At least two of the following courses (6 credits):	
	LIN 411 History of Linguistics	
	LIN 437 Semantics and Pragmatics	
	LIN 441 Historical Linguistics	
	(4) Linguistics electives: Additional credits in Linguistics	
	courses (including courses that are interdepartmental	
	with Linguistics) as needed to meet the requirement of at	
	least 30, but not more than 38, credits in courses in the	
	major.	
b.	Second foreign language cognate (6 to 8 credits). If the student	
	selects a European language, the courses must be at the 300-400	
	level or above. If the student selects a non-European language,	
	the courses must be at the 200 level or above.	6 to 8
~		- 000

Students should consult the department regarding cognates.

Students should normally begin the foreign language component of the program in the freshman year in order to achieve maximum benefit from the courses in linguistics which are normally taken from the sophomore year onward.

#### MAJOR in RUSSIAN

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Russian major is met by completing Russian 401 or 402. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
a.	The following Russian courses:	32 to 40
	(1) All of the following courses (20 credits):	

RUS 2	01	Second-Year Russian I
RUS 2	02	Second-Year Russian II
RUS 3	01	Third-Year Russian I
RUS 3	02	Third-Year Russian II
RUS 4	.01	Fourth-Year Russian I (W)
RUS 4	.02	Fourth-Year Russian II (W) 3

(2) A capstone experience. This requirement may be satisfied by completing special assign ments in Russian 401 or 402, by completing RUS 493 Overseas Internship, or by completing RUS 499 Senior Thesis Research.

(3) Russian electives: Additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above, with the exception of Russian 413 and 414 and their subtitles, as needed to meet the requirement of at least 32, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

The following cognates from within the College of Arts and Letters are suggested: English literature, comparative literature, history, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. The cognate outside of the College may be in any field or fields of study which bear a reasonable relationship to the major. Suggested areas are: sociology, psychology, political science, economics, or communication.

#### Additional Major in Russian

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Russian with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in Russian:

- (1) The Russian courses listed in items 3. a. (1) and 3. a. (2) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian* (20 credits).
- (2) Six additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above, with the exception of Russian 413 and 414 and their subtitles.
- (3) The completion of a major in addition to Russian satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The East Asian languages and cultures (Japanese), German, and Russian disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification.

German, Japanese, and Russian disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification.

Students with an East Asian languages and cultures disciplinary major that is available for teacher certification in Japanese only must complete Asian Languages 401 or 464; Japanese 201, 202, 301, 302, 350, 401, and 402; and the following additional pedagogy course: Linguistics and Languages 380.

Students with a German disciplinary major must complete the following additional pedagogy courses: German 461 and Linguistics and Languages 380. German 461 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German*, as well as the requirements for teacher certification.

Students with a Russian disciplinary major must complete the following additional pedagogy course: Linguistics and Languages 380.

Students who elect the East Asian languages and cultures, German, or Russian disciplinary major, or the German, Japanese, or Russian disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages may elect an interdepartmental specialization in cognitive science. For additional information, refer to the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science* in the *College of Social Science* section of this catalog and contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### **GERMAN STUDIES**

#### Master of Arts

The master's degree program in German studies is comprehensive, rather than specialized. It requires extensive reading in German and enrollment in courses taught in German. Prior overseas experience in German—speaking countries is highly desirable.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in German studies, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- Submit to the department a portfolio of representative work in German.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- Completed at least 26 credits in approved second-, third-, and fourth-year courses in German at the college level.<sup>1</sup>
- 2. Completed courses that involved German language, literature, and culture. 

  1
- 3. Achieved a grade-point average of 3.00 or higher in the last two years of the undergraduate program.
- 4. Passed the Zentrale Mittelstrufenpruefung or its equivalent.

Students who plan to select the German language studies area of emphasis should have completed LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics or the equivalent.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in German Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must

The East Asian Languages and Cultures disciplinary major is available for teacher certification in Japanese only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Most of the courses in German that the applicant completed must have been taught in German.

be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

	•	CREDITS
1.	Complete all of the following courses:	9
	AL 881 Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
	and Humanities	
	GRM 810 Theory and Practice of Teaching German	5
	GRM 820 German Literature and Culture: Theory and Practice 3	5
2.	Complete one of the following two areas of emphasis:	18
	a. German Cultural Studies (18 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Four of the following courses (12 credits):</li> </ol>	
	GRM 862 German Studies Constructions of Identity 3	\$
	GRM 863 German Studies: Constructions of	
	Community	3
	GRM 864 German Studies: Cultural Norms	
	and Values	\$
	GRM 865 German Studies: Culture in Context 3	3
	GRM 892 Seminar	3
	(2) Two of the following courses (6 credits):	
	ENG 461 Second Language Acquisition 1	\$
	GRM 460 Contrastive Analysis of German	
	and English <sup>1</sup>	3
	GRM 805 The German Language: Relationships,	
	Development, and Varieties	6
	GRM 830 Germanic Languages and	
	Linguistics (MTC)	6
	b. German Language Studies (18 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Two of the following courses (6 credits):</li> </ol>	
	GRM 862 German Studies: Constructions of Identity . 3	5
	GRM 863 German Studies: Constructions	
	of Community 3	5
	GRM 864 German Studies: Cultural Norms	
	and Values	
	GRM 865 German Studies: Culture in Context 3	į
	GRM 892 Seminar	;
	(2) Four of the following courses (12 credits):	
	ENG 461 Second Language Acquisition <sup>1</sup>	5
	GRM 460 Contrastive Analysis of German	
	and English <sup>1</sup>	;
	GRM 805 The German Language: Relationships,	
	Development, and Varieties	j
	GRM 830 Germanic Languages and	
	Linguistics (MTC)	į
	LIN 424 Phonology <sup>1,2</sup>	i •
	LIN 434 Syntax <sup>1,5</sup> .  LIN 437 Semantics and Pragmatics <sup>1,2</sup> .	i
	LIN 437 Semantics and Pragmatics <sup>1,2</sup>	i N
3.	LIN 471 Sociolinguistics <sup>1,2</sup>	i
о.	Complete readings contained in a personalized master's reading list.	

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 4 credits of GRM 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete one of the following two options:
  - Option I
    - (1) Complete 3 additional credits in courses at the graduate level.
    - (2) Pass final written and oral examinations that cover the student's program of study and reading list.
    - Option II
      - (1) Complete 3 credits of GRM 898 Master's Research Project.
      - (2) Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The doctoral program in German studies is a specialized program which is designed to prepare students for academic careers involving original research and quality teaching. Normally three academic years of full-time study beyond the master's degree are needed to complete the requirements for this program. It is expected that the first two years of study will be devoted to course work.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in German an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- Submit to the department his or her master's thesis or an equivalent major paper.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have 30 credits of approved graduate course work in linguistics, pedagogy, cultural studies, and literary studies comparable to the course work required for MSU's Master of Arts degree program with a major in German.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in German Studies

The student must:

- Complete at least 24 credits in courses approved by the guidance committee while enrolled in the doctoral degree program and distributed as follows:
  - At least six courses in a primary area of concentration: German cultural studies or German language studies.
  - At least two courses in a secondary area of concentration: German cultural studies or German language studies.
- Demonstrate reading proficiency in one language other than German or English appropriate to the student's research.
- Pass written and oral doctoral comprehensive examinations within one semester of the academic year. The examinations, which will be administered by the student's guidance committee, will be based on the student's course work and individualized reading list. With approval of the guidance committee, the student may substitute a presentation given at a recognized professional meeting, an article suitable for publication in a recognized professional journal, or a similar public demonstration of professional competence for one part of the comprehensive examination.
  - Written comprehensive examination:
    - For students whose primary area of concentration is German cultural studies, the written comprehensive examination will consist of the following parts:
    - (1) longitudinal, diachronic examination of a major issue in German cultural studies
    - (2) synchronic exploration of a major issue in German cultural studies
    - exploration of methodological and theoretical issues and their application
    - (4) one topic from German language studies

For students whose primary area of concentration is German language studies, the written comprehensive examination will consist of the following four parts:

- (1) synchronic German linguistics
- (2) historical Germanic linguistics
- (3) theoretical or applied linguistics
- (4) one topic from German cultural studies

If this course was used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree, it may not also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Master of Arts degree with a major in German

Only one of the following courses may be used to satisfy requirement 2.b.(2): Linguistics 424, 434, 437, or 471.

3 3 3

For students who elect to complete a primary area of concentration in German cultural studies and a primary area of concentration in German language studies in lieu of a primary area of concentration and a secondary area of concentration, the written comprehensive examination will consist of the following four parts:

- (1) two of the following areas:
  - (a) longitudinal, diachronic examination of a major issue in German cultural studies
  - (b) synchronic exploration of a major issue in German cultural studies
  - (c) exploration of methodological and theoretical issues and their application
- (2) two of the following areas:
  - (a) synchronic German linguistics
  - (b) historical Germanic linguistics
  - (c) theoretical or applied linguistics
- Oral comprehensive examination: a two-hour oral examination based on the written comprehensive examination.

#### **LINGUISTICS**

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-700 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A grade-point average of at least 3.20 in courses completed in the last two years of the baccalaureate degree program.
- 2. Completed an introductory survey course in linguistics.
- 3. Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

#### **Provisional Admission**

Persons who have not met the requirements for admission on regular status as specified above may be admitted to the program on provisional status and be required to complete collateral courses. A student who has not completed an introductory survey course in linguistics must enroll in Linguistics 401 during the first semester of enrollment in the program. A student who has not completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level should enroll in a foreign language course during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Linguistics

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1.	Comp	lete 30	credits in Linguistics courses.	CREDIT
			of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in	
	each c	ourse:		
	LIN	424	Phonology	;
	LIN		Syntax	;
	LIN	824	Issues in Phonology	;
	LIN	834	Issues in Syntax.	;

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of LIN 899 Master's Thesis Research.1
- Complete 14 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic adviser.
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete 18 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic adviser.
- Pass a written final certifying examination in an area of applied or theoretical linguistics.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must maintain a cumulative grade—point average of at least 3.20.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a master's thesis or major research paper as evidence of the applicant's ability to conduct doctoral-level research.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 700–1000 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in linguistics, or have completed the courses that are required for the Master of Arts degree in linguistics at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. Complete at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.50 in courses completed in all previous graduate work.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Linquistics

The student must:

CREDITS

1. Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each course.1

No more than 4 credits of Linguistics 899 may be counted toward the degree.

LIN	411	History of Linguistics	3
LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LIN	441	Historical Linguistics	3
LIN	824	Phonological Theory I	3
LIN	825	Phonological Theory II	3
LIN	834	Syntactic Theory I	3
LIN	835	Syntactic Theory II	3
Compl	ete tw	o additional 800-level courses excluding Linguistics	
000 - 1	. 1	C 1 1 1 4 1 T 1 1 4 1	

- 890, at least one of which must be a Linguistics course
- Present evidence of structural knowledge of a language outside the Germanic, Romance, and Slavic families. The language used to satisfy this requirement may be the same as the one that was used to satisfy the foreign language requirement for admission to the pro-
- Pass the comprehensive examination that consists of the following parts:
  - General linguistics, a broad examination of the field covering present and past issues.
  - Two areas of theoretical or applied linguistics, one of which may be the structure and history of a particular language. One of the areas in part 4. b. must be satisfied by completing a research paper and passing an oral examination on the area.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must:

- Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least
- Not accumulate more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### RUSSIAN

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program with a major in Russian is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without

The Plan A program is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a doctoral degree and become teacher-scholars in Russian literature in colleges and universities. Scholarly investigation is emphasized.

The Plan B program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to combine study of the Russian language and culture with study in one of the following three areas: international business and economics, Russian studies, or second language acquisition.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Russian, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic goals.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Russian on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in Russian or have completed the courses in Russian that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Russian from MSU or their equivalents. The undergraduate program should have included courses in Russian history and area and cultural studies. For students whose academic preparation in one or more areas is judged to be inadequate, collateral courses may be required, in addition to the courses that are required for the master's degree.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Russian

A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

CREDITS

					CREI
Re	quire	ments f	or Bo	th Plan A and Plan B	
1.	Com	olete bo	th of t	the following courses (6 credits):	
	RUS	802		dies in Russian Language	
_	RUS	850		sian Culture, Civilization and Folklore	3
2.				ading knowledge of German, French, or another	
				le to the student's academic adviser. 1 The student	
			thisr	equirement before taking the final written exami-	
	natio				
3.				en examination.	
4.				nguage proficiency test.	
				nents for Plan A	
1.				the following courses (6 credits):	0
	RUS RUS	801 804		oduction to Graduate Study	
2.				s in 800–level courses in nineteenth–century Rus-	ъ
Δ.		literatu		s in 800-level courses in innerteenth-century Rus-	
3.				s in 800-level courses in twentieth-century Rus-	
ο.		literatu		s in ooo level courses in twentiem century itus-	
4.				onal credits in graduate courses in Russian.	
				nents for $Plan B$	
1.				wing course (3 credits):	
	RUS			dies in Translation	3
2.	Com	olete 3 c		s in an 800-level Russian course in nineteenth- or	
				literature.	
3.	Com	olete 3 a	additi	onal credits in graduate courses in Russian.	
4.	Com	lete on	e of th	ne following three options:	
	Inter			iness and Economics (15 credits):	
	a.			e following course (3 credits):	
		RUS	885	Studies in Russian for Business and	
		<i>a</i> ,		Econ omics	3
	b.			2 credits in business and economics courses ap-	
				e department and The Eli Broad Graduate School	
	D	of Man			
	Kuss a			15 credits): 2 additional credits in graduate courses in Russian.	
	a. b.			ar of the following courses (12 credits):	
	υ.	HST	823	Seminar in Modern European History	3
		HST	824	Seminar in Russian History	
		PLS	850	Proseminar in Comparative Politics.	
		PLS	860	Proseminar in International Relations	
		SOC	415	Russian Contemporary Society	3
	Secon			Acquisition (15 credits):	
	a.			e following course (3 credits):	
		RUS	804	Topics in the Teaching of Russian	3
	b.			ar of the following courses (12 credits): 2	_
		ENG	461	Second-Language Acquisition	3
		ENG	807	Methods of Teaching English to	0
		ENG	846	Speakers of Other Languages	
		LIN	861	Advanced Studies in Second Language	9
			501	Acquisition	3
		TE	815	Comparative Analysis of Educational Practice	
		TE	822	Issues of Culture in Classroom and Curriculum.	3

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  Credits in courses that are used to satisfy this requirement may  $\it{not}$  be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree

#### RUSSIAN, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE<sup>1</sup>

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Russian, language and literature, an applicant must:

Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.

Any of the following courses or their equivalents may have been completed prior to enrolling in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> With the approval of the student's academic adviser, courses other than those listed below may be used to satisfy this requirement.

A moratorium on new student enrollments in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in Russian, Language and Literature, is in effect through Summer 2001.

- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic goals.
- Submit to the department two papers, written in either Russian or English, that were prepared for graduate-level Russian courses and that reflect the applicant's ability to conduct doctoral-level research.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in Russian, or must have completed the courses that are required for the Master of Arts degree in Russian at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Russian, Language and Literature

The student must:

1. Complete at least 36 credits of course work while enrolled in the doctoral degree program, in addition to doctoral dissertation research

CREDITS

an d	includin	g:			
a. All of the following courses:					
	RUS	820	Studies in 19th Century Russian Prose (MTC)	3	
	RUS	825	Studies in 20th Century Russian Prose	3	
	RUS	892	Seminar in Russian Literature.	3	
	On e co	urse i	in pre-19th Century Russian literature	3	
One course in the description of the contemporary Russian					
		langu	1age	3	
b.	On e of	the fo	ollowing courses:		
	RUS	830	Studies in Russian Poetry	3	
	RUS	840	Studies in Russian Drama	3	
c.	On e ad	lditior	nal course in 19th Century Russian literature.		
Der	nonstrate	a re	ading knowledge of French or German. The stu-		
den	t must sa	tisfy t	this requirement before taking the comprehensive		

- $Demonstrate\ a\ reading\ knowledge\ of\ a\ Slavic\ language\ other\ than\ Russian\ and\ an$ acquaintance with selected works of its literature in English translation.
- Pass the comprehensive examinations. These examinations will be based on the graduate Russian courses that the student has completed, including those courses that the student completed prior to enrolling in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Russian, language and literature, and on the student's individualized reading list.

### SCHOOL of MUSIC

#### James B. Forger, Director

The School of Music offers undergraduate programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts, and graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Music, Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Musical Arts.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The School of Music offers undergraduate programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts. All of those programs have been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

In addition to meeting the requirements for admission to the University, acceptance into an undergraduate program in the School of Music requires satisfactory performance on a major instrument or in voice as determined by audition.

Transfer credit in music theory and music performance is validated by examination. Transfer credit in other music courses must have the approval of the School of Music.

#### General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree **Programs in the School of Music**

				CREDITS
1.	All of	the fol	lowing core courses:	24
	MUS	180	Fundamentals of Music	2
	MUS	181	Musicianship I	3
	MUS	182	Ear Training and Sight Singing I	
	MUS	183	Ear Training and Sight Singing II	
	MUS	211	History of Western Music to 1750	
	MUS	212	History of Western Music Since 1750	
	MUS	$^{280}$	Musicianship II	3
	MUS	281	Musicianship III 8	3
	MUS	282	Advanced Ear Training and Sight Singing I	
	MUS	283	Advanced Ear Training and Sight Singing II	
	MUS	380	Musical Styles and Forms (W)	3
2.	On e of	f the fo	ollowing ethnomusicology courses:	2
	MUS	425	Music of South Asia and its Diaspora	
	MUS	426	Music of West Africa	2
	MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Pacific, and the Near East 2	
	MUS	428	Music of Africa, Europe, and the Americas	
	MUS	429	Music of East and Southeast Asia	2
	MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean	2

#### COMPOSITION AND MUSIC THEORY

The Bachelor of Music degree program in composition and music theory is designed for students who are interested in obtaining an introduction to the technique of composition and for students who are preparing for advanced study in composition, music theory, or musicology.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Composition and Music Theory

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Composition and Music Theory

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Composition and Music Theory major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item 3. h helow

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music de-
- The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

Capstone experience. One of the following two options:

Preparation and direction of a half-hour recital of original compositions durreparation and directions a man-non-rectard of right at compositions during the senior year. Compositions for several performing media should be included in the recital. The student must demonstrate a command of The student must demonstrate a command of compositional technique to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty.

Produce a substantial analytical paper which reflects current scholarship in the field and the student's own independent perspective. A student selecting Option Two must complete, in the fourth or last year of study, one credit of Music 490, guided by a faculty member in the area of music theory.

The successful completion of Option One or Option Two satisfies the cap-

stone experience requirement for the composition and music theory major. The courses that are listed above under the heading

General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs in the School of Music.

Music activity requirement.

Piano proficiency requirement:

Piano proficiency requirement. 26 8 2 Complete the requirements for one of the following 512 (1) Piano (12 credits): (a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 4

- credits of Music 350A (12 credits). Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Double Bass (12 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or double bass. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level

- course: Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B; 152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (12 credits).
- (3) Wind Instruments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba (12 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level course: Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353D; 153E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B; 154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E (12 credits).
- (4) Percussion Instruments (12 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 155 and 4 credits of Music 355 (12 credits).
- (5) Voice 12 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 6 credits of Music 151 and 4 credits of Music 351 (10 credits).

1

25

a.

b.

d

 Both of the following courses (2 credits): MUS 143 Class Instruction in Voice I: Music Majors

			masic majors	-
		ΜU	JS 144 Class Instruction in Voice II:	
			Music Majors	1
f.	All of t	he fol	lowing courses:	
	MUS	335	Ensemble Conducting I	2
	MUS	381	20th Century Music Theory	
	MUS	440	Electronic and Computer Music Literature	
	MUS	441	Introduction to Computer Music	
	MUS	480	Counterpoint	
	MUS	483	Composition	
	MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration	
	MUS	485	Advanced Orchestration	2
g.	On e of	the fo	llowing courses:	
	MUS		Ensemble Conducting II: Instrumental	2
	MUS		Ensemble Conducting II: Choral	
h.	On e of		llowing courses:	
	MUS	412	History of Oratorio.	2
	MUS	413	Keyboard Literature to Mid-19th Century	
	MUS	414	Keyboard Literature since the Mid-19th	
			Čentury	2
	MUS	415	Art Song Literature: German	
	MUS	416	Art Song Literature: European and American	
	MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century	
	MUS	421	19th Century European-American Music	
			Literature	2
	MUS	422	20th Century European and American Music	
			Literature	2
	ACTIC	400	TT: 4 CO	0

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in composition and music theory are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the composition and music theory major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete more than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, no more than 8 credits that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

MUS 423 History of Opera ...... 2

All students in the Bachelor of Music degree program in composition and music theory whose performance area is not piano are required to demonstrate proficiency in piano to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty. Students are required to complete a minimum of 2 credits from the following courses: Music 141, 142, and 150A. Students who have not met the piano proficiency requirement after having earned 2 credits from those courses must continue studying piano until the piano proficiency requirement has been met. However, no more than 2 credits that are related to the piano proficiency requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree. For students who have studied pianopreviously, the piano proficiency requirement may be waived by examination.

#### INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC EDUCATION

The Bachelor of Music degree program in instrumental music education is designed for persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as music specialists in grades K–12 in public schools and who plan to teach instrumental music and to direct band and orchestra programs in elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Therefore, the Bachelor of Music degree will *not* be granted until the student has completed the requirements for teacher certification, in addition to the requirements for the degree.

In order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Music degree with a major in instrumental music education and the requirements for teacher certification as described under the heading

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS in the School of Music section of this catalog and complete the other requirements for teacher certification as described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog. Students who are admitted to the Bachelor of Music degree program with a major in instrumental music education are thereby qualified to pursue the Teacher Certification Internship—Year Studies program.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Instrumental Music Education

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 146 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Instrumental Music Education with piano as the performance area, whereas 148 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Instrumental Music Education with stringed instruments, wind instruments, or percussion instruments as the performance area.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Instrumental Music Education major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.

2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree

The completion of Music 495, which is required for teacher certification in music, satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the instrumental music education major.

3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
	courses that are listed above under the heading	
	eral Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Program	
	he School of Music.	26
	sic activity requirement.	8
	nplete the requirements for one of the following 4 perfor-	40.40
	nce areas:	16 or 18
(1)	Piano (16 credits):	
	(a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must	
	be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 8 credits of Music 350A (16 credits).	
(2)	Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and	
(-)	Double Bass (18 credits):	
	(a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or dou-	
	ble bass. This requirement must be met by complet-	
	ing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits	
	in the 100- level course and 8 credits in the 300-level	
	course: Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B;	
	152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (16 credits).	
	(b) Both of the following courses <sup>2</sup> (2 credits):	
		1
(9)	MUS 142 Class Instruction in Piano II	1
(3)	Wind Instruments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and	
	Tuba (18 credits):	
	(a) Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, sax ophone,	
	bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or	
	tuba. This requirement must be met by completing	
	one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in	
	the 100-level course and 8 credits in the 300-level	
	course: Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C;	
	153D, 353D; 153E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B;	
	154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E (16 credits).	
	(b) Both of the following courses <sup>2</sup> (2 credits):	
		1
(4)	MUS 142 Class Instruction in Piano II Percussion Instruments (18 credits):	1
(1)	(a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This	
	requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of	
	Music 155 and 8 credits of Music 355 (16 credits).	
	(b) Both of the following courses <sup>2</sup> (2 credits):	
		1
	MUS 142 Class Instruction in Piano II	1
	of the following courses:	30
MU		
MU MU		
MU		
MU MU		
MU		
MU		
MU		

2

	MUS	457		
			Elementary School	
	MUS	458	Teaching Instrumental Music in the Secondary School	
	TE	301	Learners and Learning in Context (W) <sup>3</sup>	
e.	On e of	thefe	ollowing courses:	3
	CEP	240	Diverse Learners in Multicultural	
			Perspective <sup>3</sup>	
	TE	250		
			in Social Institutions <sup>3</sup>	
f.	On e of	thefe	ollowing courses:	2
	MUS	412	History of Oratorio	
	MUS	413	Keyboard Literature to Mid-19th Century 2	
	MUS	414	Keyboard Literature since the	
			Mid-19th Century 2	
	MUS	415	Art Song Literature: German	
	MUS	416		
	MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century	
	MUS	421	19th Century European-American Music	
			Literature	
	MUS	422		
	3.577.0	400	Music Literature	
_	MUS	423		
g.			nal disciplinary courses required for teacher	
			with Instrumental Music Education as the	
			major (referenced under the heading TEACHER	
	CERT	CIFIC	ATION OPTIONS)	6 to 9
h.	The ac	lditior	nal pedagogy courses required for teacher	
	certific	cation	with Instrumental Music Education as the	
	discipl	in ary	major (referenced under the heading TEACHER	
	CERT	IFICA	ATION OPTIONS)	21

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in instrumental music education are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the instrumental music education major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete more than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement.

#### **MUSIC**

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in music is a liberal arts program with a strong emphasis in music. It may fulfill the requirements for entrance into a Master of Music program; it does not provide preparation for teacher certification in music.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item 3. b. below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

  CREDITS
  - a. One of the following two options:
     (1) Perform a senior recital that is satisfactory to the appropriate faculty.
    - (2) Submit a paper that is satisfactory to the appropriate faculty. The topic of the paper must be approved by the School of Music Curriculum Committee.

The successful completion of this requirement satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the music major.

- - Piano (8 credits):

     (a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 4 credits of Music 150A and 4 credits of Music 350A (8 credits).
  - (2) Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Double Bass (8 credits):
    - (a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or double bass. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 4 credits in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level

- course: Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B; 152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (8 credits).
- (3) Wind Instruments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba (8 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, sax ophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 4 credits in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level course: Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353B; 153E, 353E; 154B, 354B; 354B; 154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E (8 credits).
- (4) Percussion Instruments (8 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This requirement must be met by completing 4 credits of Music 155 and 4 credits of Music 355 (8 credits).
- (5) Voice (10 credits):

f

- (a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 4 credits of Music 151 and 4 credits of Music 351 (8 credits).
- (b) Both of the following courses (2 credits):

  MUS 143 Class Instruction in Voice I:

  Music Majors

	M	US 144 Class Instruction in Voice II:  Music Majors 1
On e of	the fe	ollowing courses:
MUS	412	History of Oratorio
MUS	413	Keyboard Literature to Mid-19th Century 2
MUS	414	Keyboard Literature since the
		Mid-19th Century 2
MUS	415	Art Song Literature: German
MUS	416	Art Song Literature: European and American . 2
MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century
MUS	421	19th Century European-American Music
		Literature
MUS	422	20th Century European and American Music
_		Literature
MUS	423	History of Opera

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts degree program in music are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during four semesters of their enroll ment in the program.

#### MUSIC PERFORMANCE

The Bachelor of Music degree in music performance requires concentrated study in *one* of the following five performance areas: piano, stringed instruments, wind instruments, percussion instruments, or voice. Students who select stringed instruments or wind instruments as their performance area choose one instrument as their major instrument.

Students who do not meet the minimal standards of musicianship of the School of Music may need to be enrolled in the bachelor's degree program in music performance more than the usual four years in order to qualify for a degree.

A piano pedagogy option is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in the bachelor's degree program in music performance with piano as the performance area.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Music Performance

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Performance.

  The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music Performance major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item 3. c. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For students who have studied piano previously, this requirement may be waived by examination.

 $<sup>^{^{3}}</sup>$  This course may also be used to satisfy the requirements for teacher certification.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts degree program in music are required to demonstrate proficiency in the performance area that the student selects to satisfy requirement 3.e. below. Students who have completed 4 credits in the 100-level private instruction course in their performance area, but who have not yet demonstrated proficiency to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty, must continue to enroll in the 100-level private instruction course until they have met the proficiency requirement. However, no more than 4 credits in the 100-level private instruction course may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

#### ARTS AND LETTERS **School of Music**

a.

b.

d.

lic perform perform Perform faculty	ormance, nance are n a senior . The succ ostone exp	and a as, as recita cessful	ndard of excellence, prisubstantial repertoire is udged by the appropria that is satisfactory to completion of the senior e requirement for the	n one of the five ate faculty the appropriate recital satisfies	CREDITS
The co	urses that ul Require	ments	ted above under the he for All of the Bachelor's	Degree Program	ıs in
Compl	ete the re	quiren	ents for one of the follo	wing five perfor	man ce 40 to 56
	iano (52	credits			
(4	be met credits	by con of M	pleting 12 credits of Music 350A (24 credits verage of 2.00 for the 24	usic 150A and 12 ). A minimum	L
(b	150A a	md 350	A is required. owing courses (26 credi		
(6	MUS	112	Chamber Music¹	vaj.	2
	MUS MUS		Keyboard Skills Conducting for Music F Majors¹	Performance	1
			Keyboard Methods and Keyboard Methods and		2 2
	MUS	348	Piano Accompanying	. Litter atture 11	6
	MUS MUS		Piano Performance¹ Keyboard Literature to	Mid-19th	6
	MUS	414	– Century Keyboard Literature si:	nce the	2
(c			Mid-19th Century lowing courses (2 credi		2
(0	MUS	412	History of Oratorio		2
	MUS MUS		Art Song Literature: G Art Song Literature: Ei		2
	MUS	420	American Music of the 18th Cent	urv	2 2
	MUS		19th Century Europear		
	MUS	422	Music Literature 20th Century Europear		2
	MUS	423	American Music Lite History of Opera	erature	2 2
(d (2) <b>S</b> 1		activit	requirement (2 credit nents: Harp, Violin, V		
D	ouble Bas	s (50 $c$	edits):		
(a	blebas one of t	s. This the foll	ction in harp, violin, vi requirement must be m owing pairs of courses, v	net by completing with 12 credits in	
			course and 12 credits c 150C, 350C; 152A, 35		
	152C, grade-	352C; point a	152D, 352D (24 credi werage of 2.00 for the s is required.	ts). A minimum	
(b	) Music	activit	requirement (8 credit		
(c (d			ncy requirement (2 cre owing courses (10 credi		
	MUS MUS	112	Chamber Music Conducting for Music F	Performance	4
	_		Majors	ci i oi mairee	1
	MUS MUS		String Pedagogy 20th Century Music Th	ieory	2 3
(e	One of MUS		lowing courses (2 credi Music of the 18th Cent		2
	MUS		19th Century Europear		
	MUS	422	Music Literature 20th Century Europear		2
	MUS	423	American Music Lite History of Opera	erature	2 2
(f)	Two of	the fo	lowing courses (4 credi	ts):	
	MUS MUS		Counterpoint Instrumentation and B	asic	2
	MUS	485	Orchestration Advanced Orchestratio	n	2 2
		rumen	ts: Flute, Oboe, Clarin , Horn, Trombone, E	net, Saxophone,	
T	ıba (48 cr	edits):			
(a			ction in flute, oboe, clar pet, horn, trombone,		
			quirement must be me owing pairs of courses, v		
			course and 12 credits		
			e 153A, 353A; 153B, 35 153E, 353E; 154A, 35		
	154C,	354C;	.54D, 354D; 154E, 354	E (24 credits). A	
			de-point average of 2.0 of courses is required.	∪ for the 24 cred-	
(b	) Music	activit	requirement (8 credit		
(c (d	) All of t	he foll	ncy requirement (2 cre owing courses (8 credits		
	MUS	112	Chamber Music		4

		MUS	337	Conducting for Music Performance	
		MITTO	0.01	Majors	1
	(e)	MUS One of	381 the fo	20th Century Music Theory bllowing courses (2 credits):	3
		MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century	2
		MUS	421	19th Century European-American Music Literature	2
		MUS	422	20th Century European and American	
		MUS	400	Music Literature	$\frac{2}{2}$
	(f)		423 the fo	History of Opera ollowing courses (4 credits):	4
		MUS	480	Counterpoint	2
		MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration	2
		MUS	485	Advanced Orchestration	$\frac{2}{2}$
(4)				ruments (52 credits):	_
	(a)			ruction in percussion instruments. Thi must be met by completing 12 credits o	
				nd 12 credits of Music 355 (24 credits).	
				ade-point average of 2.00 for the 24 cred	l-
	(b)			155 and 355 is required. ty requirement (8 credits):2	
	(c)			ency requirement (2 credits): <sup>3</sup>	
	(d)			lowing courses (12 credits):	
		MUS MUS	$\frac{129}{337}$	Percussion Ensemble Conducting for Music Performance	4
		11100	001	Majors	1
		MUS MUS	381 491	20th Century Music Theory Special Topics in Music <sup>4</sup>	3 4
	(e)			ollowing courses (2 credits):	4
		MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century	2
		MUS	421	19th Century European-American Music Literature	2
		MUS	422	20th Century European and	
		MUS	423	American Music Literature History of Opera	$\frac{2}{2}$
	(f)			ollowing courses (4 credits):	_
		MUS	480	Counterpoint	2
		MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration	2
		MUS	485	Advanced Orchestration	2
(5)	(a)			redits): ruction in voice. This requirement mus	, t
	(a)			ompleting 6 credits of Music 151 and	
				Music 351 (14 credits). A minimur	
				average of 2.00 for the 14 credits of Musi is required.	с
	(b)			ty requirement (8 credits): <sup>2</sup>	
	(c)			ency requirement (2 credits): <sup>3</sup>	
	(d)			uage requirement (0 to 16 credits): ° study in one foreign language <i>or</i> one yea	r
				each of two foreign languages. German	
				Italian are recommended. This require	
				e satisfied by placing into a 300–level for ge course, or by placing into a 200–leve	
				ch of two foreign languages, based on	
		-		ent test.	
	(e)	All of t		lowing courses (14 credits) Class Instruction in Voice I:	
				Music Majors	1
		MUS	144	Class Instruction in Voice II: Music Majors	1
		MUS	248	German Diction for Singers	1
		MUS	249	French Diction for Singers	1
		MUS	337	Conducting for Music Performance Majors	1
		MUS	340	Methods and Literature for Voice	3
		MUS MUS	$415 \\ 416$	Art Song Literature: German Art Song Literature: European and	2
				American	2
	(f)	MUS One of	435 the fo	Opera Theatre bllowing courses (2 credits):	2
	(*)	MUS	412	History of Oratorio	2
		MUS	422	20th Century European and	2
		MUS	423	American Music Literature History of Opera	2
	00=	10.0			

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  Music 112, 337, and 349 are not required for students who complete the Piano Pedagogy

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music performance major for more than 8 semesters. ters are required to complete more than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, no more than 8 credits that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted to ward the requirements for the degree.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance  $whose \, performance \, area \, is \, piano \, are \, required \, to \, complete \, 2 \, credits \, in \, a \, \, major \, ensemble.$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> All students in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to demonstrate proficiency in piano to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty. Students are required to complete a minimum of 2 credits from the following courses: Music 141, 142, and 150A. Students who have not met the pi

ano proficiency requirement after having earned 2 credits from those courses must continue studying piano until the piano proficiency requirement has been met. However, no more than 2 credits that are related to the piano proficiency requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree. For students who have studied piano previously, the piano proficiency requirement may be waived by examination.

b.

#### **Piano Pedagogy Option**

A piano pedagogy option is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program with a major in music performance and with piano as their performance area. This option is designed to prepare students for careers as independent studio teachers. Pedagogy students must demonstrate aptitude for teaching, as well as the ability to perform, as judged by the appropriate faculty of the School of Music. Graduates who complete the piano pedagogy option are qualified for an associate certificate from the Michigan Music Teachers Association.

#### Requirements for the Piano Pedagogy Option

				CREDITS
1.	All of	the fol:	lowing courses:	11
	MUS	448	Advanced Keyboard Methods and Literature I 2	
	MUS	449	Advanced Keyboard Methods and Literature II 2	
	PSY	101	Introductory Psychology	
	PSY	244	Developmental Psychology: Infancy	
			Through Childhood	

Upon completion of the requirements for both the Bachelor of Music degree with a major in music performance with piano as the performance area and the requirements for the piano pedagogy option, the student should contact the School of Music and request certification for the completion of the option. After the certification is approved by the director of the school and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the option and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### MUSIC THERAPY

The Bachelor of Music degree program in music therapy is designed to prepare students for careers in therapeutic music in various hospital, school, and rehabilitation settings. The program focuses on the preparation of music therapists who will work primarily with persons who have mental illness, physical impairments, and mental impairments.

Nine semesters of study are required for the bachelor's degree in music therapy. Students who complete the program are eligible for registration with the National Association for Music Therapy. They are also eligible to take the National Board Certification examination for Music Therapists.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Music Therapy

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 124 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Therapy with piano as the performance area, whereas 126 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Therapy with stringed instruments, wind instruments, percussion instruments, or voice as the performance area.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music Therapy major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

		hool of Music.	
		tivity requirement: 1	
		as:	14 or
(1)		no 14 credits):	
	(a)	Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 4	
		credits of Music 350A <sup>2</sup> (12 credits).	
	(b)	Both of the following courses (2 credits):	
			1 1
(2)		nged Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and	_
	Dou (a)	ble Bass (16 credits): Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or dou-	
	(a)	ble bass. This requirement must be met by complet-	
		ing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits	
		in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level course <sup>2</sup> : Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B;	
		152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (12 credits).	
	(b)	Two credits from the following courses <sup>3</sup> :	1
			1 1
		MUS 150A Piano	1 or 2
	(c)	Both of the following courses (2 credits): MUS 145 Class Instruction in Voice I	1
			1
(3)		d Instruments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone,	
		soon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and a (16 credits):	
	(a)	Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, sax ophone,	
		bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or	
		tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following <i>pairs</i> of courses, with 8 credits in	
		the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level	
		course <sup>2</sup> : Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353D; 153E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B;	
		154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E (12 credits).	
	(b)	Two credits from the following courses <sup>3</sup> :	
			1 1
		MUS 150A Piano	1 or 2
	(c)	Both of the following courses (2 credits): MUS 145 Class Instruction in Voice I	1
			1
(4)		ussion Instruments (16 credits):	
	(a)	Private instruction in percussion instruments. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of	
		Music 155 and 4 credits of Music 3552 (12 credits).	
	(b)	Two credits from the following courses: <sup>3</sup> MUS 141 Class Instruction in Piano I	1
			1
			1 or 2
	(c)	Both of the following courses (2 credits): MUS 145 Class Instruction in Voice I	1
		MUS 146 Class Instruction in Voice II	1
(5)		e (16 credits):	
	(a)	Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 6 credits of Music 151 and 4	
		credits of Music 351 <sup>2</sup> (10 credits).	
	(b)	Two credits from the following courses: <sup>3</sup> MUS 141 Class Instruction in Piano I	1
			1
	(-)	MUS 150A Piano All of the following courses (4 credits):	1 or 2
	(c)	MUS 143 Class Instruction in Voice I:	
		Music Majors	1
		MUS 144 Class Instruction in Voice II: Music Majors	1
		MUS 248 German Diction for Singers	1
A11	of the	MUS 249 French Diction for Singers following courses:	1
CEI		40 Diverse Learners in Multicultural	
MU	S 1	Perspective	
MU		70 Music Therapy: Foundations and Principles	
ΜU	S 2	71 Music Therapy: Instrumental, Vocal and	
ΜU	S 3	Movement Techniques	
MU		70 Music Therapy: Behavior Measurement and	
ΜU	S 3	Assessment	
MU		Management	3
		Disorders	3
MU		71 Music Therapy: Physical and Developmental Disabilities	
MU MU		76 Psychology of Music: Foundations	3
_		and Application 93 Music Therapy: Clinical Practicum	
ΜU			1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> To be counted toward this requirement, the content of Music 491 must focus on studio teaching of percussion instruments or on percussion literature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The completion of the foreign language requirement may also satisfy the University's foreign language requirement.

PSY	244	Developmental Psychology: Infancy Through
		Childhood
PSY		Abnormal Psychology
PSL	250	Introductory Physiology
The co	omplet	tion of Music 493 satisfies the capstone experience
requir	emen	t for the music therapy major.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music therapy are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each of the first 6 semesters of enrollment in the program, excluding summers. A minimum of 6 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music therapy major for more than 6 semesters may elect to complete more than 6 credits in approved courses that are related to the music activity requirement.

#### STRINGED INSTRUMENT MUSIC EDUCATION

The Bachelor of Music degree program in stringed instrument music education is designed for persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as music specialists in grades K-12 in public schools and who plan to teach stringed instruments and to direct orchestra programs in elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Therefore, the Bachelor of Music degree will not be granted until the student has completed the requirements for teacher certification, in addition to the requirements for the degree.

In order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Music degree with a major in stringed instrument music education and the requirements for teacher certification as described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS in the School of Music section of this catalog and complete the other requirements for teacher certification as described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog. Students who are admitted to the Bachelor of Music degree program with a major in stringed instrument music education are thereby qualified to pursue the Teacher Certification Internship-Year Studies program.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Stringed Instrument Music Education

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the  ${\it Under-}$ graduate Education section of this catalog; 147 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Stringed Instrument Music Education with piano as the performance area, whereas 149 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Stringed Instrument Music Education with stringed instruments as the performance area.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Stringed Instrument Music Education major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music de-
  - The completion of Music 495, which is required for teacher certification in music, satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the stringed instrument music
- 3

euuca	ation major.	
Thef	ollowing requirements for the major:	
		CREDITS
a.	The courses that are listed above under the heading	
	General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs	3
	in the School of Music	26
b.	Music activity requirement.	8
c.	Complete the requirements for one of the following 2	
	performance areas:	16 or 18
	(1) Piano (16 credits):	
	(a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must	
	be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 8	
	credits of Music 350A (16 credits).	
	(2) Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and	
	Double Bass (18 credits):	
	<ul><li>(a) Private in struction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or dou-</li></ul>	

ble bass. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in

the 100-level course and 8 credits in the 300-level

			urse: Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B;	
	(1		2C, 352C; 152D, 352D (16 credits).	
	(t		oth of the following courses <sup>3</sup> (2 credits): US 141 Class Instruction in Piano I 1	
			US 141 Class Instruction in Piano I US 142 Class Instruction in Piano II	
d.	Δ11 of		llowing courses:	30
u.	MUS	112	Chamber Music 4	50
	MUS	145	Class Instruction in Voice I	
	MUS	160	Class Instruction in Guitar	
	MUS	161	Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments 2	
	MUS	163	Class Instruction in Clarinet	
	MUS	165	Class Instruction in High Brass Instruments 1	
	MUS	167	Class Instruction in Percussion Instruments 1	
	MUS	$^{260}$	Introduction to School Music 2	
	MUS	335	Ensemble Conducting I	
	MUS		A Ensemble Conducting II: Instrumental 2	
	MUS	339	Teaching School Music	
	MUS	457	Teaching Instrumental Music in the Elementary	
	MUS	458	School	
	MUS	456	School	
	TE	301	Learners and Learning in Context (W) <sup>4</sup>	
e.			ollowing courses:	3
0.	CEP	240	Diverse Learners in Multicultural	9
	021		Perspective <sup>4</sup>	
	TE	250	Human Diversity, Power, and Opportunity	
			in Social Institutions <sup>4</sup>	
f.	One of	thef	ollowing courses:	1
	MUS	162	Class Instruction in Flute and Saxophone 1	
	MUS	164	Class Instruction in Double Reed Instruments 1	
	MUS	166	Class Instruction in Low Brass Instruments 1	
g.			ollowing courses:	2
	MUS	412	History of Oratorio	
	MUS	413	Keyboard Literature to Mid-19th Century 2	
	MUS	414	Keyboard Literature since the Mid-19th	
	MUS	415	Century	
	MUS	416	Art Song Literature: German 2	
	MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century	
	MUS	421	19th Century European-American Music	
	MUS	422	Literature	
	MUS	422	Music Literature	
	MUS	423	History of Opera	
h.			nal disciplinary courses required for teacher	
			with Stringed Instrument Music Education as	
			ary major (referenced under the heading	
			CERTIFICATION OPTIONS)	6 to 9
i.			nal pedagogy courses required for teacher	
-			with Stringed Instrument Music Education as	
			ary major (referenced under the heading	
			CERTIFICATION OPTIONS)	21
	ILAC	111211	CERTIFICATION OF HOUSE	41

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in stringed music instrument music education are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the stringed instrument music education major for more than 8 semes. ters are required to complete *more* than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement

#### VOCAL-GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATION

The Bachelor of Music degree program in vocal-general music education is designed for persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as music specialists in grades K-12 in public schools and who plan to teach vocal and general music in elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Therefore, the Bachelor of Music degree will not be granted until the student has completed the requirements for teacher certification, in addition to the requirements for the degree.

In order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Music degree with a major in vocal-general music education and the requirements for teacher certification as described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS in the School of Music section of this catalog and complete the other requirements for teacher certification as described under the heading TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher

MUS 230 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I and MUS 231 Beginning Jazz Improvisation II combined may be substituted for the 300-level course

For students who have studied piano previously, the piano requirement may be waived by

Students whose major instrument is violin must include 1 credit of Music 152B in the 16 credits required in private instruction

For students who have studied piano previously, this requirement may be waived by ex-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This course may also be used to satisfy the requirements for teacher certification.

Education section of this catalog. Students who are admitted to the Bachelor of Music degree program with a major in vocal-general music education are thereby qualified to pursue the Teacher Certification Internship—Year Studies program.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Vocal-General Music Education

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 147 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Vocal-General Music Education with piano as the performance area, whereas 149 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Vocal-General Music Education with voice as the performance area.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Vocal–General Music Education major is met by completing Music 380. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music de-

The completion of Music 495, which is required for teacher certification in music, satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the vocal-general music education major.

	major followin	g requ	ı iremen ts	for the major:		
				·	CREDITS	
a.				isted above under the heading		
				s for All of the Bachelor's Degree Pro-	26	
	grams in the School of Music					
b.				ement:1	8	
c.				ments for one of the following two perfor-	18 to 20	
			18 credits		10 10 20	
	(1) 1 a			ruction in piano. This requirement must		
	(			ompleting 8 credits of Music 150A and 8		
		$cr\epsilon$	edits of M	usic 350A (16 credits).		
	(b			following courses (2 credits):		
			US 145		1	
	(2) Ve		US 146 20 credits		1	
	(2) (a			ruction in voice. This requirement must		
	(22			ompleting 6 credits of Music 151 and 8		
				usic 351 (14 credits).		
	(b	) Al	l of the fol	lowing courses <sup>2</sup> (4 credits):		
		M			1	
			US 142 US 241	Class Instruction in Piano II Advanced Class Instruction in	1	
		IVI	UB 241		1	
		M	US 242	Advanced Class Instruction in	_	
				Piano II	1	
	(c)			following courses (2 credits):		
		M	US 143	Class Instruction in Voice I:	1	
		M	US 144	Music Majors Class Instruction in Voice II:	L	
			0.0 111		1	
d.	All of t	he fol		urses:	27	
	MUS	160	Class In	struction in Guitar	l	
	MUS	168		struction in Percussion for Vocal-General		
	MUS	169		Education Majorsstruction in Stringed Instruments for	L	
	MCD	100		Music Education Majors	1	
	MUS	248	German	Diction for Singers	1	
	MUS	249		Diction for Singers		
	MUS MUS	$\frac{260}{335}$		tion to School Music		
	MUS			le Conducting II: Choral		
	MUS	339		g School Music		
	MUS	340		and Literature for Voice.	3	
	MUS	467		g General Music in the Elementary	)	
	MUS	468	Teaching	g Choral Music in the Secondary School.	3	
	TE	301		s and Learning in Context $(W)^3$		
e.	On e of	thefe		ourses:	1	
	MUS	162		struction in Flute and Saxophone.		
	MUS	163		struction in Clarinet		
f.	MUS	164		struction in Double Reed Instruments : ourses:	1	
1.	MUS	165		struction in High Brass Instruments	_	
	MUS	166		struction in Low Brass Instruments.		
g.	On e of	the fo	ollowing c	0urses:	3	
	CEP	$^{240}$		Learners in Multicultural	_	
	m re	950	Perspe	ective <sup>3</sup>	3	
	TE	250	in Soc	Diversity, Power, and Opportunity ial Institutions	3	
h.	On e of	the fo	ollowingc	ourses:	2	
	MUS	412	History	of Oratorio	2	
	MUS	413	Keyboar	d Literature to Mid–19th Century	2	
	MUS	414		d Literature since the Mid-19th		
	MUS	415		ry		
	MUS	416		Literature: European and American		
	MUS	420		the 18th Century	)	

MUS 420 Music of the 18th Century .....

	MUS 421 19th Century Euro	pean-American Music	
	Literature		
	MUS 422 20th Century Euro		
	Music Literature	e	
	MUS 423 History of Opera .		
i.	The additional disciplinary cour	ses required for teacher	
	certification with Vocal-Genera	l Music Education as the	
	disciplinary major (referenced u	nder the heading	
	TEACHER CERTIFICATION	OPTIONS)	6 to 9
j.	The additional pedagogy course	s required for teacher	
	certification with Vocal-Genera	l Music Education as the	
	disciplinary major (referenced u	nder the heading TEACHER	
	CERTIFICATION OPTIONS)	8	21

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in vocal-general music education are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the vocal-general music education major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete more than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

For teacher certification, disciplinary majors in instrumental music education, stringed instrument music education, and vocal-general music education and disciplinary minors in music theory and literature (for music majors) and school music (for non-music majors) are available. Students who elect one of these disciplinary majors or disciplinary minors must contact the School of Music.

#### Admission as a Junior

To be eligible for consideration for admission as a junior to the teacher certification program with a disciplinary major in instrumental music education, stringed instrument music education, or vocal-general music education, the student must:

- Have submitted a completed application for admission to advanced standing in music education to the School of
- Have submitted a completed application for admission to the teacher certification program to the Office of Student Affairs, College of Education during the fall semester of the sophomore year.
- Be enrolled in or have completed all of the following courses with a grade-point average of 2.5 or higher.

		a. 9-a I a a a.	
			CREDITS
			10
			18
MITTE	1.41	Class Instruction in Piano I <sup>1</sup>	1
MUS	142	Class Instruction in Piano II <sup>1</sup>	1
MUS	260	Introduction to School Music	2
Cours	es from	the General Requirements for all bachelor's degree	
stude	nts in tl	ne School of Music: MUS 180, 181, 182, 183, 211,	
280, a	nd 282		14

- Have been interviewed by a member of the music education faculty who will assess the student's verbal communication skills, thoughtfulness and depth of responses, and experience relevant to teacher certification in music.
  - The music education faculty will also solicit written evaluations of the student's academic and musical performance and potential from the student's music performance instructor, major ensemble conductor, and the Music 260 instructor.
- Meet the minimum requirements for admission to the teacher certification program as specified in the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

For students who have studied piano previously, this requirement may be waived by examination

This course may also be used to satisfy the requirements for teacher certification.

Students in the piano performance area in the Bachelor of Music in Instrumental Music Education are exempted from Music 141 and 142

#### Requirements

For students with disciplinary majors in (1) instrumental music education (Bachelor of Music in Instrumental Music Education), (2) stringed instrument music education (Bachelor of Music in Stringed Instrument Music Education) and (3) vocal-general music education (Bachelor of Music in Vocal-General Music Education), the following distinct groups of courses are required.

 For persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as music specialists in grades K-12 in public schools and to teach instrumental music and to direct band and orchestra programs at the elementary, middle, and secondary levels: CREDITS

			CREDITS
a.	At leas	st three of the following courses:	6 to 9
	MUS	330 Advanced Jazz Improvisation I	2
	MUS	336B Ensemble Conducting II: Choral	2
	MUS	341 String Pedagogy	
	MUS	381 20th Century Music Theory	
	MUS	441 Introduction to Computer Music	3
	MUS	460 Computers in School Music	2
	MUS	461 Marching Band Methods	2
	MUS	462 Suzuki Methods and Materials	2
	MUS	465 Music in Early Childhood	2
	MUS	467 Teaching General Music in the	
		Elementary School	3
	MUS	476 Psychology of Music: Foundations	3
	MUS	483 Composition	2
	MUS	484 Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration	2
	MUS	491 Special Topics in Music <sup>1</sup>	. 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The content of Music 491 must focus on secondary general music methods.

 For persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as music specialists in grades K-12 in public schools and to teach stringed instruments and to direct orchestra programs at the elementary, middle, and secondary levels:

				CREDITS
a.	At leas	st thre	ee of the following courses:	6 to 9
	MUS	336E	BEnsemble Conducting II: Choral	2
	MUS	341	String Pedagogy	2
	MUS	381	20th Century Music Theory	3
	MUS	441	Introduction to Computer Music	3
	MUS	460	Computers in School Music	2
	MUS	462	Suzuki Methods and Materials	2
	MUS	465	Music in Early Childhood	2
	MUS	467	Teaching General Music in the	
			Elementary School	3
	MUS	476	Psychology of Music: Foundations	3
	MUS	483	Composition	2
	MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration 2	2
	MUS	491	Special Topics in Music <sup>1</sup>	2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The content of Music 491 must focus on secondary general music methods.

 For persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as music specialists in grades K-12 in public schools and to teach vocal and general music at the elementary, middle, and secondary levels:

				CREDITS
a.	At leas	st thre	ee of the following courses:	6 to 9
	MUS	336A	Ensemble Conducting II: Instrumental <sup>1</sup>	2
	MUS	381	20th Century Music Theory	3
	MUS	435	Opera Theatre	2
	MUS	441	Introduction to Computer Music	
	MUS	457	Teaching Instrumental Music in	
			the Elementary School	3
	MUS	458	Teaching Instrumental Music in the Secondary	
			School	3
	MUS	460	Computers in School Music	2
	MUS	462	Suzuki Methods and Materials.	2
	MUS	465	Music in Early Childhood	2
	MUS	476	Psychology of Music: Foundations	3
	MUS	483	Composition	2
	MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration	2

#### Additional Required Courses

Students in all disciplinary majors in music education are required to complete all of the following courses:

1.	The following course:	
	MUS 260 Introducation to School Music	
2.	One of the following courses:	3
	CEP 240 Diverse Learners in Multicultural Perspective 3	
	TE 250 Human Diversity, Power, and Opportunity in	
	Social Institutions	
3.	The following course:	
	TE 301 Learners and Learning in Context (W)	
4.	The following course:	9
	MUS 495 Directed Teaching	
5.	One of the following courses:	3

	CEP	800	Psychology of Learning in School and	
			Other Settings 3	
	CEP	801	Psychological Development: Learner Differences	
			and Commonalities	
	CEP	802	Developing Positive Attitudes toward Learning 3	
6.	One of	the fo	ollowing courses:	3
	MUS	860	Seminar in History and Philosophy of	
			Music Education	
	MUS	861	Seminar in Psychology of Music Education 3	
	MUS	862	Seminar in Music Curriculum and Methodology 3	
7.	One of	the fo	ollowing courses:	3
	$^{\mathrm{TE}}$	810	History of American Education	
	$^{\mathrm{TE}}$	811	Philosophical Inquiry and Contemporary Issues in	
			Education	
	TE	818	Curriculum In Its Social Context	
	$^{\mathrm{TE}}$	820	Power and Pluralism in School Practice 3	
	$^{\mathrm{TE}}$	823	Learning Communities and Equity	
8.	On e of	the fo	ollowing courses:	3
	$^{\mathrm{TE}}$	842	Advanced Methods of Elementary School	
			Reading	
	TE	843	Reading, Writing, and Reasoning in Secondary	
			School Subjects	
	TIL .	. 1		414

The above courses include *all* of the pedagogy courses that are required for students with disciplinary majors in instrumental music education, stringed instrument music education and vocal-general music education. Such students are not required to complete Teacher Education 150, 401, 402, 501, 502, 801, 802, 803, and 804.

For information on other requirements for teacher certification, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The School of Music offers the graduate degree programs that are listed below:

Master of Arts musicology Master of Music music composition music conducting music education music performance music theory music therapy piano pedagogy Doctor of Musical Arts music composition music conducting music performance Doctor of Philosophy music education music theory musicology

Descriptions of the degree programs, organized by fields of study in alphabetical order, are presented below.

All of the graduate degree programs offered by the School of Music have been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. The Master of Music degree program in music therapy has been approved by the National Association for Music Therapy, Inc.

For additional information about graduate programs in the School of Music, contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

## School of Music Requirements for the Master of Arts and Master of Music Degrees

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

To be admitted to a master's degree program in the school on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A minimum cumulative grade—point average of 2.80 for the undergraduate program of study, as well as have met the College requirements for admission to a master's degree program.
- Received the approval of the faculty in the applicant's area of specialization.

#### **Master's Orientation Examinations**

All students who are admitted to master's degree programs in the School of Music must take the written master's orientation examination in music theory. The results of this examination are used to place students in music theory courses. Based on the results of this examination, a student may be required to complete two collateral courses in music theory, Music 200 and 201, in addition to meeting the requirements for a master's degree.

All students who are admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music education in the School of Music must also take the written master's orientation examination in music education.

Each student must take the orientation examination in music theory, and the orientation examination in music education if required, before the first day of classes of the student's first semester of enrollment in the program.

For additional information about the orientation examinations in music theory and music education, contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

#### **Oral Final Certifying Examination**

All students in master's degree programs in the school are required to pass an oral final certifying examination. Oral final certifying examinations are given during Fall and Spring semesters, and may be given during a Summer session with the approval of the Associate Director for Graduate Studies and every member of the student's examining committee.

#### **Academic Standards**

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

All deficiencies with regard to orientation examinations or entrance requirements, whether stated in terms of credits, courses, or performance standards, must be removed before the oral final certifying examination that is required for the master's degree is scheduled.

If the student fails the oral final certifying examination, the student shall be allowed to retake the examination only once, during the next Fall or Spring semester.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

### School of Music Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

To be admitted to a doctoral degree program in the school on regular status, an applicant must have received the approval of the faculty in the applicant's area of specialization.

#### **Doctoral Orientation Examinations**

The primary purpose of the doctoral orientation examinations is to aid the student's academic adviser and guidance committee in planning the student's program of study.

All students who are admitted to the *Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in music education* must take the written doctoral orientation examination in music education.

All students who are admitted to doctoral degree programs in the School of Music *other than music education* must take the written doctoral orientation examinations in music history and music theory.

For students who enter doctoral programs in the Summer session and Fall semester, the examinations in music history, music theory, and music education are given before the first day of classes of Fall semester. Students who enter doctoral programs in the Spring semester should contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies to learn when the examinations will be offered.

For additional information about doctoral orientation examinations in music history, music theory, and music education, contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

#### **Guidance Committee**

For students who are enrolled in the *Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in music education*: The student's major professor, two other faculty members in the area of music education, and one faculty member from another area of the School of Music must be members of the student's guidance committee.

For students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with majors in music composition, music conducting, and music performance, see the statements on those programs in the sections that follow.

For students who are enrolled in doctoral degree programs in the School of Music other than music composition or music conducting or music education or music performance: The student's major professor, one faculty member in the area of music theory, and one faculty member in the area of music history must be members of the student's guidance committee.

#### **Comprehensive Examinations**

All students who are enrolled in the *Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in music education* are required to take a comprehensive examination in the field of music education.

For students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with majors in music composition, music conducting, and music performance, see the statements on those programs in the sections that follow.

All students who are enrolled in doctoral degree programs in the School of Music other than music composition or music conducting or music education or music performance are required to take comprehensive examinations in the fields of music history and music theory.

The comprehensive examinations are given during Fall and Spring semesters, and may be given during the Summer session at the discretion of the faculty in the areas of music history, music theory, and music education.

#### **Final Oral Examination**

The Dean of the College of Arts and Letters appoints a faculty member in the College to read the student's dissertation, composition, or scholarly paper or abstract; to question the student during the final oral examination or following the performance of the lecture—recital for the student's guidance committee; and to participate in the evaluation of the student's performance. However, that faculty member serves on the student's examining committee without vote.

The dissertation, composition, or scholarly paper or abstract on which the final oral examination is based, or the scholarly paper that is related to the lecture-recital, must be submitted to the Associate Director for Graduate Studies no later than five weeks before the final oral examination or the lecture-recital may be scheduled. The dissertation, composition, or scholarly paper or abstract on which the final oral examination is based, or the scholarly paper that is related to the lecture-recital, must be submitted to all of the members of the student's guidance committee, supplemented by a faculty member in the College who is appointed by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, no later than three weeks before the final oral examination is held or the lecture-recital is performed for the committee. Final oral examinations and performances of lecture-recitals are given during Fall and Spring semesters, and may be given during a Summer session with the approval of the Associate Director for Graduate Studies and every member of the student's committee.

#### **Academic Standards**

Any deficiencies in a given area must be removed before the student may enroll in graduate level courses in that area.

#### School of Music Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Should the student's guidance committee fail to accept the dissertation or the student's performance on the final oral examination, the student shall be allowed to rewrite the dissertation or to retake the examination only once. The dissertation must be rewritten or the examination must be retaken within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

#### MUSIC COMPOSITION

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music composition, an applicant must submit to the School of Music at least two original compositions representative of the applicant's creative work. Audio or video tape recordings of performances of those compositions may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in music composition from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music composition that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in composition and music theory at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Composition

The program is available only under Plan A, for which an original composition is required in lieu of a thesis. A total of 33 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

		CREDITS
1.	Complete all of the following courses (21 credits):	
	MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS 870 Contrapuntal Techniques I	3
	MUS 871 Contrapuntal Techniques II	3
	MUS 880 Composition	4
	MUS 881 Seminar in Composition	4
	MUS 899 Master's Thesis Research	4
	MUS 974 Atonality, Serialism, and Set Theory	2
2.	Complete one of the following courses (2 credits):	
	MUS 422 20th Century European-American Music Literature.	2
	MUS 440 Electronic and Computer Music Literature	2
3.	Complete 6 credits from the courses in group a. and group b. below	
	with at least 2 but not more than 4 credits in each group:	
	a. MUS 872 Tonal Forms	2
	MUS 873 Early 20th Century Techniques	2
	MUS 874 Schenkerian Analysis	2
	MUS 970 Pedagogy of Theory I <sup>1</sup>	2
	MUS 971 Pedagogy of Theory II <sup>1</sup>	2
	MUS 972 Analytical Studies I <sup>2</sup>	3
	MUS 973 Analytical Studies II <sup>2</sup>	3
	b. MUS 882 Composition with Computers	2
	MUS 883 Advanced Computer Music Projects	1
	PHL 474 Aesthetic Theory and Modernism <sup>3</sup>	4
4.	Complete 4 credits in music performance at the 800–900 level.	
5.	Participate in music activities during 2 semesters of enrollment in	
	the program. The activities must be approved by the student's aca-	
	demic adviser and must be selected from chamber music, chorus,	
	jazz band, orchestra, and wind ensemble.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Either Music 970 or 971, but not both of those courses, may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a.

#### **Doctor of Musical Arts**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music composition, an applicant must submit two original compositions to the School of Music. Audio or video tape recordings of performances of those compositions may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in music composition from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

#### **Guidance Committee**

A faculty member in the area of music composition must serve as the chairperson of the student's guidance committee. One additional faculty member in the area of music composition, one faculty member in the area of music theory, and one faculty member in the area of music history must also be members of the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Composition

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in music composition, oversees the prepara-

Either Music 972 or 973, but not both of those courses, may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a.

Philosophy 474 may be counted toward the requirements for the degree only if it is taught by a faculty member in the School of Music.

tion of the original composition, and oversees the final oral examination based upon that composition.

The student must:

- Complete the courses in music composition, music theory, and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- Complete any cognate area and related courses that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- 3. Pass the written comprehensive examinations in the fields of music history and music theory.
- Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a dissertation, and a final oral examination over the dissertation:
  - a. Complete 24 credits of Music 998.
  - Submit an original music composition. The composition must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 998), the comprehensive examinations, and the original composition before the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the composition referenced in item 4. above will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### **Academic Standards**

Doctoral study presumes continuing excellence in course work, reading, and writing. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

The student's original composition and the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the composition must be approved by the members of the student's guidance committee with not more than one dissenting vote. Should the committee fail to accept either the student's composition or the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the composition, the student shall be allowed to rewrite the composition or to repeat the final oral examination based on the composition only once. The composition must be rewritten or the examination must be retaken within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

#### MUSIC CONDUCTING

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music conducting, an applicant must specify one of the following three *major* areas: band conducting, choral conducting, or orchestral conducting.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music conducting, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a committee of faculty in conducting. The audition must be in the *major* area of conducting that the applicant specifies.

To schedule an audition, an applicant should contact the School of Music Admissions Office. An applicant who selects the *orchestral conducting* area must obtain a list of required repertoire from the Director of Orchestras in the School of Music.

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music conducting on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in music from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music that are required for a bachelor's degree in music from Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee of faculty in conducting.

With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's major area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high-quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant must submit a VHS video tape recording showing a front view of the applicant conducting a minimum of 10 minutes. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on provisional status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before a faculty committee in the applicant's major area. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program.

### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Conducting

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following three major areas of conducting: band conducting, choral conducting, or orchestral conducting.

#### 1 Band Conducting

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

		CKEDIIS
a.	Complete both of the following courses (10 credits):	
	MUS 858A Seminar in Band Conducting	6
	MUS 897 Concert Conducting <sup>1</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	
c.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	
	ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The student must conduct a full program in a public band concert, or conduct a series of pieces in two or more public band concerts.

student's academic adviser and must involve band

#### 2. Choral Conducting

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

		CREDITS
a.	Complete all of the following courses (16 credits):	
	MUS 858C Seminar in Choral Conducting	6
	MUS 859 Choral Techniques and Materials <sup>1</sup>	6
	MUS 897 Concert Conducting <sup>2</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	
c.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	
	ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the	

With the prior approval of the student's academic adviser, a student who is enrolled in the program only during summer sessions may substitute 6 credits in 800-900 level courses in music theory or music history for 6 credits of Music 859.

#### 3. Orchestral Conducting

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

		CUEDITS
a.	Complete both of the following courses (10 credits):	
	MUS 858B Seminar in Orchestral Conducting	$\epsilon$
	MUS 897 Concert Conducting <sup>1</sup>	4

CDEDITE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The student must conduct a full program in a public choral concert, or conduct a series of pieces in two or more public choral concerts.

#### ARTS AND LETTERS School of Music

- Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):
  - Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
  - (2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
- Complete 1 to 4 credits in music performance at the 800-900 level
- d. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of German, French, or Italian.  $^2$
- e. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve orchestra.
- The student must conduct a full program in a public orchestral concert, or conduct a series of pieces in two or more public orchestral concerts.
- <sup>2</sup> Credits in courses in a foreign language may not be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Music degree.

#### **Academic Standards**

A grade of 3.0 or higher is required for Music 897.

#### **Doctor of Musical Arts**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with a major in music conducting, an applicant must specify one of the following three *major* areas: band conducting, choral conducting, or orchestral conducting.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music conducting, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.¹ As part of the audition, an applicant must present a 10-minute lecture on a topic related to conducting. The applicant may be asked to conduct a live performance group or to illustrate appropriate conducting techniques in relation to printed scores. The applicant may submit video and audio tape recordings or performances that he or she has conducted.

For additional information about the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in conducting, contact the Director of Bands, the Director of Choral Activities, or the Director of Orchestras in the School of Music.

To be admitted to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music conducting on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in music from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The Associate Director for Graduate Studies or his or her designee must be a member of the student's guidance committee and must serve as its chairperson.

At least two faculty members in the student's conducting area, one faculty member in the area of music theory, and one faculty member in the area of musicology must also be members of the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Conducting

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in the student's major area, oversees the musical content of the student's program guides the preparation of required conducting appearances, oversees the preparation of the scholarly paper or abstract, and oversees the final oral examination. Normally, the student studies with the major professor for four semesters.

The student must:

1. Complete 10 to 12 credits from the following courses:

MUS	958A	Seminar in E	Band Condu	cting		 	1 to 12
MUS	958B	Seminar in C	Orchestral C	Conducting	<u> </u>	 	1 to 12
MUS	958C	Seminar in C	Choral Cond	ucting		 	1 to 12

- Complete 12 to 15 credits in musicology and music theory combined, as specified
  by the student's guidance committee. The student must complete at least 6 credits
  in each of these areas.
- Complete at least 6 credits of electives as specified by the student's guidance committee.
- 4. Pass written comprehensive examinations that are administered by the student's guidance committee:
  - a. a music theory examination taken on the MSU campus.
  - b. three additional examinations. One of these examinations will involve musicology in relation to conducting, and the other two of these examinations will be related to the student's area of conducting. One of these examinations will be taken on the MSU campus, and the other two examinations will be take—home examinations.
- 5. Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a doctoral dissertation, and a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation:
  - Complete 24 credits of Music 997.
  - b. Direct various ensembles on four different programs containing repertoire which demonstrates the ability to program creatively, to execute music in various period styles and forms, and to work effectively with diverse groups.

Performing groups for the required conducting appearances may be ensembles from the School of Music, or any school, church, or community musical ensemble able to meet the demands of the repertoire.

Two of the first three conducting appearances must be presented within six calendar months of each other. The first three conducting appearances will be graded by the major professor and by at least one other faculty member in the student's major area.

The fourth conducting appearance must involve a complete program. This appearance will be graded by all of the members of the student's guidance committee with the exception of the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

Every conducting appearance must be video taped in the format specified by the student's major professor.

by the student's major professor.

With the prior approval of the student's major professor, any of the four required conducting appearances may take place off campus. In the event that a conducting appearance is off campus, the appearance will be graded on the basis of the video tape recording of the appearance.

c. Submit a scholarly paper or abstract exhibiting a thorough understanding of a significant and relevant topic approved by the student's major professor and take a final oral examination of approximately two hours based on the paper or abstract.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 997), the comprehensive examinations, the four conducting appearances, and the scholarly paper or abstract before the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the paper or abstract referenced in item 5. c. above will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### **Academic Standards**

Doctoral study presumes continuing excellence in course work, reading, and writing. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

The student's performance on the final oral examination and the scholarly paper or abstract on which the examination is based must be approved by the members of the student's guidance committee with not more than one dissenting vote. Should the committee fail to accept the final oral examination, or the paper or the abstract, the student shall be allowed to repeat the final oral examination, or to rewrite the paper or the abstract, only once. The examination must be retaken, or the paper or the abstract must be rewritten, within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's major area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high-quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant must submit a VHS video tape recording showing a front view of the applicant conducting a minimum of 10 minutes. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on provisional status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Direct or of the School of Music. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program.

#### MUSIC EDUCATION

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music education on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in music education from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music education that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in instrumental music education, stringed instrument music education, or vocal-general music education at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Education

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

R	equire	ment	s for Both Plan A and Plan B	
				CREDITS
1.	Comp	lete all	of the following courses in music education (12 credits):	
	MUS	860	Seminar in History and Philosophy of	
			Music Education	3
	MUS	861	Seminar in Psychology of Music Education	3
	MUS	862	Seminar in Music Curriculum and Methodology	3
	MUS	864	Research in Music Education and Music Theory	3
2.	Comp	lete a i	minimum of 10 credits including:	
	a	A mini	mum of 3 credits in graduate courses in music history	
		and lit	erature.	

A minimum of 3 credits in graduate courses in music theory

A minimum of 2 credits in graduate courses in music performance or music conducting.

- $Complete\ 4\ addition\ al\ credits\ in\ graduate\ courses\ within\ or\ outside$ the School of Music.1
- Participate in music activities during two semesters or two summer sessions of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, chorus, jazz band, and orchestra.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1.	Complete the following course:			
	MUS	899	Master's Thesis Research	4

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete 4 additional credits in graduate courses in music education.
- Pass a 3-hour written comprehensive examination.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music education, an applicant must:

- Submit to the School of Music his or her master's thesis, if a thesis was required for the master's degree. An applicant who did not complete a thesis must submit a comparable sample of his or her academic or professional writing.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test or Miller Analogies Test forwarded to the School or Music. The test must have been taken within three years of the date of the application for admission to the program.
- Have completed successfully at least three years of employment as a music teacher, as evidenced in letters of recommendation and other documents submitted in support of the application.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500 to 700 word essay about the applicant's professional experience and future professional goals.
- Submit a 750 to 1000 word essay in response to a question supplied by the Area Chair of music education.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 570 (paper version) or 230 (computer version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 84 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 82 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 84 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 82 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in music education or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

Students who are admitted to the doctoral program in music education should have completed each of the following graduate courses with a grade of at least 3.0 (B): one music history course from the Baroque period or earlier (pre-1750), one music history course from the Classical period or later (post-1750), and one music theory course in advanced analysis. A student who has not completed such courses will be required to complete those courses, in addition to completing the courses that are required for the doctoral degree.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Music Education

The student must:

Con	nplete a minimum of 36 credits of course work as specified below:	
		CREDITS
a.	Music Education Core (15 credits):	
	(1) All of the following courses (9 credits):	
	MUS 960 Seminar in Measurement in	
	Music Education	3
	MUS 962 Advanced Studies in the Philosophy of	
	Music Education	3
	MUS 965 Advanced Research Methods in	
	Music Education	3
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	MUS 861 Seminar in Psychology of Music Education.	3
	MUS 862 Seminar in Music Curriculum	
	and Methodology	3
	(3) One of the following courses (3 credits):	

A student who completes fewer than 2 credits of music performance in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Music degree with a major in music education must pass a performance test on an instrument or in voice. The test will be administered by one faculty member in music education and one faculty member in either instrumental or vocal music performance

Seminar in Music Teacher Education . . . . MUS 963 Seminar in Administration of Music

Programs .

- Music Cognate. Nine credits in graduate courses in one of the following areas: composition, conducting, musicology, theory, or performance.
- Electives. Twelve credits in graduate courses within or outside the School of Music.
- Demonstrate competency in teaching. This requirement must be met by teaching a college-level music course or ensemble.
- Demonstrate competency in scholarship. This requirement must be met by writing and submitting for publication a scholarly paper on an aspect of music education and presenting the paper at an on-campus colloquium

#### MUSIC PERFORMANCE

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music performance, an applicant must specify one of the following three broad performance areas that he or she wishes to pursue: instrumental music, instrumental specialist, or vocal music.

An applicant who selects the instrumental music area must also specify the *major* instrument or group of instruments (e.g., piano, harp, flute, or percussion instruments) from the categories listed below:

Piano

Stringed instruments: harp, violin, viola, cello,

Wind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, tuba Percussion instruments

An applicant who selects the instrumental specialist area must also specify one of the following three major specialties: brass instruments specialist, stringed instruments specialist, or woodwind instruments specialist. An applicant who selects brass instruments specialist must specify the major brass instrument and two secondary brass instruments. An applicant who selects stringed instruments specialist must specify the major stringed instrument and one secondary stringed instrument. An applicant who selects woodwind instruments specialist must specify the major woodwind instrument and three secondary woodwind instruments. (Refer to the categories listed above.)

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music performance, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a committee of faculty in the applicant's broad performance area.<sup>1, 2</sup> The requirements for the audition are specified below:

- instrumental music: The audition must be on the major instrument or group of instruments that the applicant specifies.
- instrumental specialist:
  - brass instruments specialist: The audition must be on the *major* brass instrument and on the two secondary brass instruments that the applicant specifies. If trombone is not the major instrument, it must be one of the secondary instruments.
  - stringed instruments specialist: The audition must be on the *major* stringed instrument and on the secondary stringed instrument that the applicant specifies. If the major instrument is violin or viola, the

- secondary instrument must be cello or double bass. If the major instrument is cello or double bass, the secondary instrument must be violin or viola.
- woodwind instruments specialist: The audition must be on the *major* woodwind instrument and on one of the three secondary woodwind instruments that the applicant specifies.
- vocal music: The audition must be in voice.

To schedule an audition, an applicant should contact the School of Music Admissions Office.

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music performance on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in music performance from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music performance that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in music performance from Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee of faculty in the broad performance

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Performance

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following three broad areas of music performance: instrumental music, instrumental specialist, or vocal music.

#### Instrumental Music

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following five major areas of instrumental music: piano, brass instruments, stringed instruments, woodwind instruments, or percussion instruments:

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of  $30\,\mathrm{credits}$  is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified

CREDITS Complete all of the following courses (14 credits): 849 Piano Performance<sup>1</sup>..... 850A Piano<sup>1</sup> 6 856 Chamber Music. MUS 896 Recital Performance<sup>2</sup> MUS

- Complete one of the following two options (14 credits): Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
  - Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
- Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve piano accompa-

For an applicant who has a Bachelor of Music degree in music performance from Michigan State University, the live performance audition may be waived at the discretion of the faculty in the applicant's major area.

With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's major area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high-quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant who selects the instrumental music, instrumental specialist, or vocal music area must submit either an audio or a video tape recording. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on *provisional* status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before a faculty committee in the applicant's broad performance area. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program and must meet the requirements that are specified below.

All students enrolled in the Master of Music degree program with piano as the major area are required to complete 1 credit of Music 849 during each semester of enrollment in Music 850A. Students who enroll in Music 850A for more than 2 semesters are required to complete more than 2 credits of Music 849 and may be required to complete more than 30 credits for the degree.

One movement of a concerto with orchestra or second piano accompaniment must be included in the piano recital performance

#### $Brass\ Instruments$

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified be-

10 W.		CREDITS
a.	Complete both of the following courses (5 credits):	
	MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>1</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 854A Trumpet	6
	MUS 854B Horn	6
	MUS 854C Trombone	6
	MUS 854D Euphonium.	6
	MUS 854E Tuba	6
c.	Complete one of the following two options (13 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
	Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above, in addition to Music 830.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400	
	level or above, in addition to Music 830.	
d.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	

The recital performance must be on the student's major instrument.

#### Stringed Instruments

jazz band, and orchestra.

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified be-

ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band,

		CREDI'
a.	Complete both of the following courses (8 credits):	
	MUS 856 Chamber Music	
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>1</sup>	
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 850C Harp	
	MUS 852A Violin	
	MUS 852B Viola	
	MUS 852C Cello	
	MUS 852D Double Bass	
c.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400	
	level or above.	
d.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	
	ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the	

The recital performance must be on the student's major instrument.

student's academic adviser and must involve orchestra.

#### Woodwind Instruments

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified be-

10 10.		CREDITS
a.	Complete the following course (4 credits):	
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>1</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 853A Flute	6
	MUS 853B Oboe	6
	MUS 853C Clarinet	6
	MUS 853D Saxophone	6
	MUS 853E Bassoon	6
c.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400	
	level or above.	
d.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	
ч.	ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the	
	student's academic adviser and must be selected from band,	
	jazz band, and orchestra.	
	jazz vanu, anu orunesua.	

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  The recital performance must be on the student's major instrument.

#### $Percussion\ Instruments$

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified be-

		CREDITS
a.	Complete all of the following courses (11 credits):	
	MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS 855 Percussion	6
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>1</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following two options (13 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
	Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above, in addition to Music 830.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400	
	level or above, in addition to Music 830.	
c.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	
	ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the	
	student's academic adviser and must be selected from band,	
	jazz band, and orchestra.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The recital performance must be on percussion instruments.

#### Instrumental Specialist

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following three major specialties: brass instruments specialist, stringed instruments specialist, or woodwind instruments specialist:

#### Brass Instruments Specialist

4

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified

		CREDITS
a.	Complete all of the following courses (7 credits):	
	MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS 847 Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: Brass <sup>1</sup>	2
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>2</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 854A Trumpet	6
	MUS 854B Horn	6
	MUS 854C Trombone	6
	MUS 854D Euphonium	6
	MUS 854E Tuba	6
c.	Complete one of the following two options (13 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
	Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above, in addition to Music 830.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400	
	level or above, in addition to Music 830.	
d.	Present a performance on each of the student's two required	
	secondary instruments. The performance must be acceptable	
	to a committee of faculty in the area of brass instruments.	
e.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enroll-	
C.	ment in the program. The activities must be approved by the	
	student's academic adviser and must be selected from band,	
	jazz band, and orchestra.	

Each of the 2 credits of Music 847 is associated with instruction in 1 of the student's 2 required secondary instruments.

#### 2. Stringed Instruments Specialist

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified

		CREDITS
a.	Complete all of the following courses (9 credits):	
	MUS 846 Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: String <sup>1</sup>	1
	MUS 856 Chamber Music	4
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>2</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 850C Harp	6
	MUS 852A Violin	6
	MUS 852B Viola	6
	MUS 852C Cello	6
	MUS 852D Double Bass	6
c.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The recital performance must be on the student's major instrument.

#### ARTS AND LETTERS School of Music

- d. Present a performance on the student's required secondary instrument. The performance must be acceptable to a committee of faculty in the area of stringed instruments.
- e. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve orchestra.

#### 3. Woodwind Instruments Specialist

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

		CREDITS
a.	Complete both of the following courses (7 credits):	
	MUS 848 Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: Woodwind <sup>1</sup>	3
	MUS 896 Recital Performance <sup>2</sup>	4
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 853A Flute	6
	MUS 853B Oboe	6
	MUS 853C Clarinet	6
	MUS 853D Saxophone	6
	MUS 853E Bassoon	6
c.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above.	
	(2) Six modify in music theory at the 400 level or above	

- (2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
- d. Present a performance on each of the student's three required secondary instruments. Each of the three performances must be acceptable to a committee of faculty in the area of woodwind instruments.
- e. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, jazz band, and orchestra.

#### Vocal Music

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

			CREDITS
1.	Complete all of the follow	wing courses (12 credits):	
		eatre	1
	MUS 830 Research I	Methods and Materials in Music	1
			6
	MUS 896 Recital Pe	rformance <sup>1</sup>	4
2.	Complete one of the follo	owing two options (13 credits):	
	(a) Eight credits in mu	usic theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Five credits in mus	sic history and literature at the 400 level	
	or above, in a	ddition to Music 830.	

- (b) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above, in addition to Music 830.
- Complete two years of study in French, German, or Italian or one year of study in each of two of these languages.<sup>2</sup> Courses completed as part of an undergraduate degree program may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve chorus.

#### **Academic Standards**

A grade of 3.0 or higher is required for Music 896.

#### **Doctor of Musical Arts**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with a major in music performance, an applicant must specify one of the following two broad performance areas that he or she wishes to pursue: instrumental music or vocal music.

An applicant who selects the *instrumental music* area must also specify the *major* instrument or group of instruments (e.g., piano, harp, flute, or percussion instruments) from the categories listed below:

Piano

Stringed instruments: harp, violin, viola, cello, double bass

Wind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, tuba

Percussion instruments

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music performance, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music. The choice of music shall be determined by the area of music performance that the applicant plans to study. The audition must consist of at least a half hour of music and a 10-minute lecture covering the salient features of the music performed.

To be admitted to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music performance on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in music from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The Associate Director for Graduate Studies or his or her designee must be a member of the student's guidance committee and must serve as its chairperson.

For a student who selects the first option to meet requirement 1. e. (2) or requirement 2. d. (2) under the heading *Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Performance*, the student's major professor, one faculty member from the area of musicology, and one faculty member from the area of music theory must be members of the student's guidance committee.

For a student who selects the second option to meet requirement 1. e. (2) or requirement 2. d. (2) under the heading *Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Performance*, the student's major professor, one faculty member from either the area of musicology or the area of music theory, <sup>1</sup> and one additional faculty member from the School of Music must be members of the student's guidance committee.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The credit of Music 846 is associated with instruction in the student's required secondary instrument.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The recital performance must be on the student's major instrument.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Each of the 3 credits of Music 848 is associated with instruction in one of the student's three required secondary instruments.

 $<sup>^{^{2}}</sup>$  The recital performance must be on the student's major instrument

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  The recital performance must be a vocal performance.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Credits in courses in a foreign language may *not* be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Music degree.

With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's major area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high-quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant who selects the instrumental music or vocal music area must submit either an audio or a video tape recording. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on provisional status pending the presentation of a live per formance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program.

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  The faculty member must be from the same area as the student's comprehensive examination.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Performance

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following two broad performance areas: instrumental music or vocal music.

1. Instrumental Music

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in the student's major instrument, oversees the musical content of the student's program, guides the preparation of required recitals, oversees the preparation of the scholarly paper, and oversees the final oral examination. Normally, the student studies with the major professor for four semesters.

The student must:

 Select a major instrument or group of instruments (e.g., piano, harp, flute, or percussion instruments) from the categories listed below:

Piano

Stringed instruments: harp, violin, viola, cello, double bass

Wind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, tuba

Percussion instruments

- b. Complete the courses in music performance, music theory, and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- Complete any courses in one or more cognate areas that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- d. Pass one or two written comprehensive examinations as specified in item 1. e. (2) below.
- e. Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a doctoral dissertation, and a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation:
  - (1) Complete 24 credits of Music 996.
  - (2) Complete *one* of the following two options:
    - (a) Perform three public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Two of the recitals must be solo recitals which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The third recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the three recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass comprehensive examinations in the areas of musicology and music theory.
    - (b) Perform four public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Three of the recitals must be solo recitals, two of which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The fourth recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the four recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in either the area of musicology or the area of music theory and complete 8 credits of course work in the other area.
  - (3) Complete one of the following two options:
    - (a) Submit a scholarly paper exhibiting a thorough understanding of the music to be presented in a lecture–recital and present a lecture–recital twice, first to the student's guidance committee and then to the public.

In no case may the lecture—recital be presented publicly until it has been approved by the committee. A tape recording of the lecture—recital is required.

(b) With the *unanimous* consent of the student's guidance committee, submit a scholarly paper of major scope, comparable to a traditional dissertation, and take a final oral examination based on the paper.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 996), the comprehensive examination(s), the required public recitals, and the scholarly paper before either the lecture—recital or the final oral examination may be scheduled

A copy of the scholarly paper and the tape recordings of the required recitals will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

2. Vocal Music

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in voice, oversees the musical content of the student's program, guides the preparation of required recitals, oversees the preparation of the scholarly paper, and oversees the final oral examination. Normally, the student studies with the major professor for four semesters.

The student must:

- a. Complete the courses in music performance, music theory, and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- Complete any courses in one or more cognate areas that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- c. Pass one or two written comprehensive examinations as specified in item 2. d. (2) below.
- d. Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a doctoral dissertation, and a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation:
  - (1) Complete 24 credits of Music 996.
  - (2) Complete *one* of the following two options:
    - (a) Perform three public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Two of the recitals must be solo recitals which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The third recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the three recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass comprehensive examinations in the areas of musicology and music theory.
    - (b) Perform four public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Three of the recitals must be solo recitals, two of which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The fourth recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the four recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in either the area of musicology or the area of music theory and complete 8 credits of course work in the other area.
  - (3) Complete one of the following two options:
    - (a) Submit a scholarly paper exhibiting a thorough understanding of the music to be pre-

sented in a lecture-recital and present a lecture recital twice, first to the student's guidance committee and then to the public. In no case may the lecture-recital be presented publicly until it has been approved by the committee. A tape recording of the lecture-recital is required.

(b) With the *unanimous* consent of the student's guidance committee, submit a scholarly paper of major scope, comparable to a traditional dissertation, and take a final oral examination based on the paper.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 996), the comprehensive examination(s), the required public recitals, and the scholarly paper before either the lecture-recital or the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the scholarly paper and the tape recordings of the required recitals will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### Academic Standards

Doctoral study presumes continuing excellence in course work, reading, and writing. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

The student's performance on the lecture-recital and the related scholarly paper, or the scholarly paper and the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the paper, must be approved by the members of the student's guidance committee with not more than one dissenting vote. Should the committee fail to accept either the student's performance on the lecture-recital and the related paper, or the paper and the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the paper, the student shall be allowed to repeat the performance of the lecture-recital or to rewrite the related paper, or to revise the scholarly paper or to repeat the final oral examination based on the paper, only once. The performance of the lecture-recital must be repeated or the paper must be rewritten or the examination must be retaken within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

#### MUSIC THEORY

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music theory, an applicant must submit to the School of Music:

- A one-page, type-written statement, written in English, that addresses the applicant's interest in the field of music theory and in MSU's music theory program.
- At least one type-written, scholarly paper of 10-20 pages, written in English, that focuses on an analysis of a specific composition or that discusses one aspect (e.g., form, harmony, or rhythm) of a particular composition or body of work.

At least one original music composition or musical arrangement, or two examples of compositional studies (e.g., counterpoint examples prepared for a course). A video or audio tape recording of a performance of the composition or arrangement may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in music theory from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music theory that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in composition and music theory at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Theory

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

				CREDITS		
1.	Compl	ete all	of the following courses (11 credits):			
	MUS	830	Research Methods and Materials in Music	2		
	MUS	874	Shenkerian Analysis	2		
	MUS	899	Master's Thesis Research	4		
	MUS	970	Pedagogy of Theory	3		
2.	Compl	ete on $\epsilon$	of the following courses (2 credits):			
	MUS	844	Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: Piano	2		
	MUS		Piano	2		
3.			redits from the following courses:			
	MUS	878	Advanced Scoring for Orchestra and Band	2		
	MUS	880	Composition	2		
	MUS	881	Seminar in Composition	2		
	MUS	882	Composition with Computers	2		
	MUS	883	Advanced Computer Music Projects.	2		
4.			of the following courses (3 credits):	_		
	MUS	972	Analytical Studies I <sup>1</sup>	3		
_	MUS	973	Analytical Studies II <sup>1</sup>	3		
5.			redits from the following courses:			
	MUS	870	Contrapuntal Techniques I	3		
	MUS	871	Contrapuntal Techniques II	3 2		
	MUS MUS	872 873	Tonal Forms.	2		
	MUS	875	Early 20th Century Techniques	3		
	MUS	876	History of Music Theory	ა ვ		
	MUS	877	Scoring for Orchestra and Band	2		
	MUS	879	Rhythm in Music	3		
	MUS	972	Analytical Studies I <sup>1</sup>	3		
	MUS	973	Analytical Studies II <sup>1</sup>	3		
	MUS	974	Atonality, Serialism, and Set Theory	2		
	MUS	975	Readings in Music Theory.	2		
6.			redits in music literature or music history at the 400	_		
٠.			e, in addition to Music 830.			
7.			dditional credit in music composition, musicology, or			
	music performance at the 400 level or above.					

- Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, chorus, jazz band, and orchestra.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music theory, an applicant must submit to the School of Music:

- A one-page, type-written statement, written in English, that addresses the applicant's interest in the field of music theory and in MSU's music theory program.
- At least two of the following documents:

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  This course may be used to satisfy *either* the requirement referenced in item 4. or the reauirement referenced in item 5., but not both of those requirements.

- A master's thesis in music theory, music composition, musicology, or another field related to music theory, written in English.
- A published article, essay, or analysis, written in English, that involves an aspect of music.
- c. A type—written, scholarly paper of 15–30 pages, written in English, that focuses on an analysis of a specific composition or that discusses one aspect (e.g., form, harmony, or rhythm) of a particular composition or body of work.
- d. An original music composition that was accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a master's degree in music composition from a recognized educational institution.
- 3. At least one original music composition or musical arrangement, or two examples of compositional studies (e.g., counterpoint examples prepared for a course). A video or audio tape recording of a performance of the composition or arrangement may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in music theory or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Music Theory

The student must:

				CREDITS
1.	Compl	lete all	of the following courses (15 credits):	
	MUS	874	Shenkerian Analysis <sup>1</sup>	2
	MUS	876	History of Music Theory 1	3
	MUS	879	Rhythm in Music	3
	MUS	970	Pedagogy of Theory	3
	MUS	974	Atonality, Serialism, and Set Theory <sup>1</sup>	2
		975	Readings in Music Theory <sup>1</sup>	2
2.	Compl		e of the following courses (3 credits):	
	MUS	972	Analytical Studies I <sup>1</sup>	3
	MUS	973	Analytical Studies II <sup>1</sup>	3
3.	Compl	lete an	y additional courses in music theory and music history	
	that a	re spec	rified by the student's guidance committee.	
4.	Compl	lete an	y courses in one or more cognate areas that are specified	
	by the	stude	nt's guidance committee.	

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  The completion of this course or its equivalent prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music theory satisfies this requirement.

#### MUSIC THERAPY

#### Master of Music

The Master of Music degree program in music therapy is designed for persons who either have been, or plan to be, employed as music therapists.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music therapy on regular status, an applicant must:

- Have a bachelor's degree in music therapy from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music therapy that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in music therapy at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. Be designated as a Registered Music Therapist by the National Association for Music Therapy, Inc.

### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Therapy

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

<ol> <li>Complete all of the following courses (19 credits):</li> </ol>	_
MUS 864 Research in Music Education	. 3
MUS 868 Current Studies in Music Therapy	. 2
MUS 869 Education and Administration in Music Therapy	. 2
MUS 899 Master's Thesis Research	. 4
MUS 965 Advanced Research Methods in Music Education	. 3
Three additional credits in music therapy.	
Two credits in music performance at the 800 level.	

- Complete one of the following courses in music history and literature: Music 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 420, 421, 422, 423, 427, 428, 440, 835, 836, 837, 892A (2 credits).
- Complete one of the following courses in music theory or composition: Music 441, 480, 483, 484, 485, 872, 873, 882 (2 credits).
- Complete one additional course in music composition, history and literature, or theory at the 400 or 800 level (2 credits).
- Complete 6 credits in psychology, special education, or health science at the 400-800 level.
- 6. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be acceptable to the faculty in the area of music therapy and must be approved by the student's academic adviser.

#### MUSICOLOGY

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in musicology on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in musicology, or have completed the courses in musicology that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in music at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Musicology

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- Complete 2 credits in music performance at the 800-level.
   Complete 5 additional credits in music excluding musicology
- Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be acceptable to the faculty in the area of musicology and must be approved by the student's academic adviser.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1.	Compl	ete the	following course:	
	MUS	899	Master's Thesis Research	4

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

7,	annon	iai ite	quirements for Flair B		
1.	Complete the following course:				
	MUS	898	Master's Research <sup>4</sup>	4	

- <sup>1</sup> If a 400-level course is to be used to satisfy this requirement, the student must enroll concurrently in 1 credit of MUS 892A Seminar in Music History.
- <sup>2</sup> Both the cognate area and the related courses must be approved by the faculty in the area of musicology.
- $^3$  Credits in courses in a foreign language may not be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in musicology.
- <sup>4</sup> Possible projects include historical performance, instrument construction, or transcribing or editing historical music.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in musicology, an applicant must submit to the School of Music his or her master's thesis, if a thesis was required for the master's degree. An applicant who did not complete a thesis must submit a comparable sample of his or her academic or professional writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in musicology or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Lan*guage with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Three faculty members in the area of musicology shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Musicology

The student must:

				CREDITS
1.	Compl	ete all	of the following courses (9 credits):	
	MUS	830	Research Methods and Materials in Music <sup>1</sup>	3
	MUS	876	History of Music Theory 1	3
	MUS	992	Seminar in Musicology 1, 2	3
2.	Compl	ete co	urses in music history at the 800-900 level as specified	
	by the	stude	nt's guidance committee	

- Complete courses in music theory at the 800–900 level as specified by the student's guidance committee.
   Complete courses in a cognate or cognates outside the School of Mu-
- sic as specified by the student's guidance committee.
- 5. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of German and French. 31

- The completion of this course or its equivalent prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in musicology satisfies this requirement.
- <sup>2</sup> The content of Music 992 must focus on notation
- With the approval of the student's guidance committee, another language may be substituted for either German or French.

#### PIANO PEDAGOGY

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in piano pedagogy, an applicant must present a live performance audition before and be interviewed by a committee of faculty of the piano area.<sup>12</sup>

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in piano pedagogy on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in piano pedagogy, a bachelor's degree in piano performance with a specialization in piano pedagogy, or a bachelor's degree in piano performance from a recognized educational institution.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement for regular admission as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog. Provisional admission as a result of English language scores is not possible for this degree program.

A student who has not completed the courses that are required for the undergraduate Piano Pedagogy Option at Michigan State University or their equivalents may be admitted provisionally to the master's degree program in piano pedagogy. A student who is admitted provisionally must complete those courses, in addition to meeting the requirements for the degree.

### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Piano Pedagogy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

	•			
				CREDITS
1.	Compl	ete all	of the following courses:	17
	MUS	843	Seminar in Piano Pedagogy	3
	MUS	849	Piano Performance	2
	MUS	850A	Piano 6	3
	MUS	864	Research in Music Education and Music Therapy 3	3
2.	Compl	ete 3 cı	redits in music education at the 400 level or above.	
3.	Compl	ete 3 cı	redits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
4.	Compl	ete 3 ci	redits in musicology at the 400 level or above.	

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of MUS 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Perform a non-graded recital under the guidance of the student's applied music instructor.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

1. Complete 4 credits of MUS 896 Recital Performance.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For an applicant who has a Bachelor of Music degree in music performance from Michigan State University, the live performance audition and the interview may be waived at the discretion of the faculty in the piano area.

### DEPARTMENT of **PHILOSOPHY**

#### Peter Asquith, Chairperson

Philosophy critically examines and seeks to justify our most basic beliefs about the world and our place in it. Inquiry in philosophy grapples with such basic questions as 'Can we be sure of our beliefs?' 'How do we distinguish between right and wrong?" "What is a person?" 'Are we free or determined?" 'Is there a God?' 'What is oppression?' and 'What is a just society?'

Philosophy strives to develop the ability to reason clearly, to distinguish between good and bad arguments, to navigate through a complicated maze of questions, to clarify puzzling concepts, and to use intelligence and logic in situations where there are fiercely opposing views and interests. Philosophy helps one understand and make reasoned choices of competing theories or points of view in a variety of controversies. Philosophy expands the student's horizons by enabling the student to see beyond the world as it presently exists and develop a controlled but imaginative awareness of how things might be. Philosophy makes available to the student a significant portion of the world's great literature, and makes the student aware of the extent to which scientists, artists, poets, educators, and theologians have depended on the work of philosophers in the course of their own development.

The foregoing suggest the multiplicity of links between philosophy and other disciplines and professions such as the sciences, the arts, medicine and law. Philosophy can serve to place the study of such disciplines within a broader intellectual perspective and provide logical, analytical, and interpretive methods for understanding them. Since philosophy can enter into so many different programs, philosophical studies may be pursued as an intrinsic component of any liberal or professional education.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy

1 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Philosophy major is met by completing Philosophy 492, or, with prior approval, Philosophy 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (5) below.

- $The {\tt requirements} \ of the \ College \ of \ Arts \ and \ Letters \ for the \ Bachelor \ of \ Arts \ degree.$
- The following requirements for the major:

 	0	1			CREDITS
The	follo	wing P	hiloso	phy courses:	34 to 40
(1)	His	tory of	f Phile	osophy: At least one course from each of	
	the	followi	ng gro	ups (6 to 8 credits):	
	(a)	PHL	210	History of Western Philosophy:	
				Ancient and Medieval	3
		$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	410	Plato	4
		$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	411	Aristotle	4
		$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	412	Medieval Philosophy	3
	(b)	$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	211	History of Western Philosophy:	
				Modern Philosophy	3
		$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3
		$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	413	Continental Rationalism	4

	DIII 41	4 Duitiel Familiaien	0
	PHL 41 PHL 41		3
			4
	PHL 41		4
	PHL 41		4
(0)	PHL 42		ð
(2)		nilosophy of Science Aminimum of two	
		ig courses, with at least <i>one</i> course from	
	group (a) (6 to		
	(a) PHL 13		3
	PHL 33		4
	PHL 33		4
	PHL 43		3
	(b) PHL 38		3
	PHL 48		4
	PHL 48		3
	PHL 48		3
	PHL 48	5 Philosophy of Social Science	3
	PHL 48		3
	PHL 48	8 Philosophy of Physical Science	3
(3)	Value Theor	y: A minimum of two of the following	
	courses, with	at least one course from group (a) (6 to 8	
	credits):		
	(a) PHL 34	0 Ethics	3
	PHL 44		4
	PHL 45		
		Philosophy	3
	(b) PHL 34		4
	PHL 34		4
	PHL 34		3
	PHL 35		3
	PHL 35		3
	PHL 35		
		Feminism	4
	PHL 44		3
	PHL 47		4
(4)		y and Metaphysics: A minimum of two of	
(-)		courses (6 or 7 credits):	
		hilosophy of Language	3
		opics in 20th Century Analytical	
	11111 110 1	Philosophy	3
	PHL 420 T	opics in 20th Century Continental	
	11111 120 1	Philosophy	4
	PHL 460 B	Distemology	
		Metaphysics	
		hilosophy of Mind	
		ntroduction to Cognitive Science	
(5)		capstone course (3 credits):	
(0)		Seminar for Majors $(W)^1 \dots \dots$	3
(6)	A minimum of	three 400-level courses from at least two of	J
(0)		nilosophy noted in items 3.a.(1) through (4)	
		mosopmy noted in items 3.a.(1) through (4)	
(17)	above.	4' A 1 1'4' 1 1'4 ' TY ''	
(7)	Philosophy ele	1 0	
		ded to meet the requirement of at least 34,	
	but not more t	han 40, credits in courses in the major.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> With the prior written approval of the student's academic adviser, PHL 499 Senior Thesis Research (W) may be substituted for Philosophy 492.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Philosophy offers graduate work leading to the Master of Arts and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Both master's and doctoral students must fulfill broad distribution course requirements in philosophy and select an area within philosophy on which the master's thesis or paper or the doctoral dissertation is based. Examples of such areas are medical ethics, philosophy of language, philosophy of biology, social and political philosophy, feminist philosophy, African-American philosophy, continental philosophy, philosophy of mind, and ancient philosophy.

The Department of Philosophy encourages graduate students with interests in such areas as the biological sciences, health care, women's studies, ancient studies, critical theory, and linguistics to take a limited number of courses outside the department. The department also provides opportunities for course work for graduate students in other departments.

The Department of Philosophy is affiliated with the Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior. For information about a Doctor of Philosophy degree program that involves ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior and a major in the Department of Philosophy, refer to the statement on the doctoral program in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> With the approval of the faculty in the piano area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of (a) a high-quality audio or video tape recording of a recent performance, (b) a video tape recording of him or her teaching a piano lesson to a young child, and (c) a written statement of his or her teaching philosophy. An applicant who submits tape recordings and a written statement may be admitted only on provisional status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before and an interview with the faculty in the piano area. The live performance and the interview must be completed before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program and must meet the requirements of the piano area.

ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior in the College of Natural Science section of this catalog.

Students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Philosophy may elect a specialization in ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior. For additional information, refer to the statement on the specialization in the *College of Natural Science* section of this catalog.

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Philosophy may elect an interdepartmental specialization in cognitive science. For additional information, refer to the statement on Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science in the College of Social Science section of this catalog. For additional information, contact the Department of Philosophy.

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit a paper that is representative of the applicant's philosophical abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in any field.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in at least 15 semester credits of philosophy courses.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Lan*guage with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are usually admitted to the program for fall semester. Persons wishing to be considered for financial aid should submit all of their application materials by no later than December 31.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Philosophy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Associate Chairperson. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1. Complete 30 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher. At least 21 of the 30 credits must be in Philosophy courses, with not more than 8 credits in Philosophy 890. The 30 credits must be distributed as follows:

- a. Three credits of Philosophy 800.
- b. At least 3 credits in *each* of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, and logic and philosophy of science.<sup>1</sup>
- c. At least 9 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880.<sup>1</sup>
- d. At least 9 credits in an area within philosophy related to the master's thesis or paper.
- 2. Pass an examination in logic or complete designated course work in logic as specified by the department.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete at least 4, but not more than 8, credits of PHL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Complete a bibliography and thesis acceptable to a committee of faculty.<sup>2</sup>
- 3. Pass a public oral examination in defense of the thesis that is administered by a committee of faculty.<sup>2</sup>

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Complete a bibliography and philosophical paper acceptable to a committee of faculty.<sup>2</sup>
- 2. Pass an oral final examination that involves a public presentation and defense of the paper. The presentation must be acceptable to a committee of faculty.<sup>2</sup>

#### **Academic Standards**

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be used to satisfy the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit to the department a sample of the applicant's philosophical writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in philosophy or a total of 30 credits of graduate course work approved by the department.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- 1. Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Language* with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. May also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The faculty member who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or philosophical paper (Plan B) shall be a member of the committee. At least two members of the committee shall be faculty members in the Department of Philosophy. Faculty members from other departments may serve on the committee with the approval of the Associate Chairperson.

- below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Philosophy

The student must:

- Complete at least 24 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher in addition to the credits earned in Philosophy 999. The 24 credits must be distributed as follows:
  - a. Three credits of Philosophy 801.
  - At least 3 credits in courses in each of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistomology, and logic and philosophy of science.1
  - At least 12 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880.1 The 12 credits must include:
    - at least 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - at least 2 credits in the minor field, different from the 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - at least 2 credits in each of two areas outside the dissertation and outside the minor field.
  - At least 9 credits in a disciplinary or interdisciplinary minor field outside the area of the dissertation.
- Demonstrate a reading knowledge of one language other than English for which there is a substantial literature that is related to the student's program of study.
- Complete a bibliography and prospectus for the dissertation.
- Set a timetable for the completion of the dissertation acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

#### Academic Standards

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

### **DEPARTMENT** of **RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

#### John T. Hinnant, Chairperson

The courses in Religious Studies are designed for the student who wishes to become acquainted with the essential teachings, beliefs, and ethical outlooks of one or more major religious traditions; for such students as may be preparing for vocations for which a knowledge of religious thought, practices, and traditions is an appropriate preparation; and for those students who are interested in exploring this subject as a field of scholarly knowledge and human concern. Religious studies courses may be elected as single courses, in series of related courses, or in combinations of single courses and series to form either a major or a cognate field of study.

Religious studies credits may be applied as general elective credits in all University major programs, and as major credit in the Humanities—Prelaw and Interdisciplinary Humanities majors in the College of Arts and Letters and in the Interdisciplinary Studies in Social Science major in the College of Social Science.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**

3.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Religious Studies major is met by completing Religious Studies 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. be-
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts de-

	gr cc.		CREDITS
١.	Thef	ollowing requirements for the major:	33 to 40
	a.	The following course (3 credits):	
		REL 499 Senior Thesis Research (W)	3
		The completion of Religious Studies 499 satisfies the	
		capstone course requirement for the major in Religious	
		Studies.	
	b.	Two of the following courses (7 or 8 credits):	
		REL 310 Judaism	1
		REL 320 Christianity	
		REL 330 Islam.	1
	c.	Two of the following courses (6 or 7 credits):	
		REL 340 Hinduism	1
		REL 350 Buddhism in South Asia	3
		REL 355 Southeast Asian Religions	3
	d.	One of the following courses (3 credits):	
		REL 306 Native American Religions	
		REL 360 African Religion: An Introduction	3
	e.	On e additional 200- or 300-level Religious Studies course, ex-	
		cluding Religious Studies 290 (3 or 4 credits).	
	f.	Nine additional credits in 400-level Religious Studies courses,	
		excluding Religious Studies 490.	
	g.	Religious Studies electives: Additional credits in Religious	
		Studies courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least	
		33, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, ex-	
		cluding 100-level courses and Religious Studies 290.	

#### **Religious Studies Cognates for Majors in Other** Departments of the College of Arts and Letters

Nine or more credits in religious studies courses may be used as a cognate in other Arts and Letters majors, provided that such courses are elected in a reasonable and logical sequence.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTION**

A religious studies disciplinary minor is available for teacher certification.

Students who elect the religious studies disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Religious Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Religious Studies does not offer graduate programs. However, graduate level courses taken in the department may constitute a field of study in the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters and other colleges and may be used as a minor field in these programs when approved by the major professor or guidance committee and by this department.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. May also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b

### DEPARTMENT of ROMANCE and CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

#### Laurence Porter, Acting Chairperson

In addition to being an integral part of a liberal education, knowledge of foreign languages and literatures is important in scientific research, advanced scholarship, teaching, government service, foreign trade, and international relations. It increases the pleasures of travel overseas and opens the door to new cultural experiences.

In the elementary courses (100 level), the department stresses the skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing the language. A well–equipped language laboratory aids in the development of these skills.

The intermediate courses (200 level) have a twofold purpose: further development of language skills, and general introduction to the culture of the countries where the language is spoken through the reading and discussion of a broad range of cultural materials including expository and literary texts.

The advanced courses (300–400 level and above) make it possible for students to pursue diverse programs in formal language study, literary study, and cultural studies, and thus satisfy their specific needs and objectives.

The department offers instruction in French, Classical Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, and Spanish language, literature, and culture. See the *Descriptions of Courses* section of the catalog for information about courses offered and eligibility for courses on the basis of high school foreign language study. Students with previous foreign language experience must take a placement test to continue study in that language at the appropriate level. The placement test is given at the beginning of each semester. Native speakers should not enroll in language—skill courses from the 100 through the 300 levels.

Courses in English dealing with foreign literatures are also offered and may be found in the Classical Studies (CLA) and Romance Languages (ROM) course listings.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

#### FRENCH MAJOR

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French.
   The University's Tier II writing requirement for the French major is met by com-
- pleting French 320 or 340. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

3.	The following	requirements for the	major:

c following requirements for the major.	
	CREDITS
The following French courses:	37 to 40
<ol> <li>All of the following courses (22 credits):</li> </ol>	
FRN 320 Grammar and Composition (W)	5
FRN 330 French Phonetics	5
FRN 340 Introduction to Reading French	
Literature (W)	5
FRN 350 The Contemporary French Scene 3	5
FRN 410 Survey of French Literature I	5
FRN 420 Survey of French Literature II 3	5
FRN 440 Francophone Cultures and Civilizations 3	5
FRN 490 Independent Study	
The completion of French 490 satisfies the capstone	
course requirement for the French major.	
(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):	

FRN	425	Advanced Studies in French Language 3
		French Linguistics
French	ı elect	ives: Additional credits in French courses at
the 400	0 level	as needed to meet the requirement of at least
37. but	notn	nore than 40, credits in courses in the major.

#### LATIN MAJOR

The Latin major may begin with the 200—level courses or the 300 level, according to where the student ranks in placement tests, or according to the courses completed either in high school or on the university level. The Latin major is designed both for obtaining a teaching certificate or as preparation for entrance into a graduate program in Classical Studies. Those students who major in Latin and plan to do graduate work in Latin or Classical Studies are strongly advised to take at least one year of Greek, preferably two or more.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Latin

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Latin.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Latin major is met by completing Latin 301 or 302. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
  - The completion of Latin 201 and 202 referenced in item 3. a. below may also be used to satisfy the College's requirement of second—year competency in a foreign language.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
a.	All of	the fol	llowing Latin courses:	23
	LTN	201	Latin Prose.	4
	LTN	202	Latin Poetry	4
	LTN	301	Republican Prose and Poetry (W)	
	LTN	302	Augustan Poetry (W)	3
	LTN	401	Augustan and Early Imperial Prose	
	LTN	402	Imperial Poetry	
	LTN	499	Senior Thesis	3
	The co	omple	tion of Latin 499 satisfies the capstone course re-	
	quirer	nent f	or the Latin major.	
b.	All of	the fol	llowing courses:	12
	CLA	211	Roman Civilization	3
	CLA	350	Greek and Roman Literature in English	
			Translation	3
	HA	402	Roman Art and Archaeology	3
	HST	331	Ancient Roman History 200 BCE to	
			500 CE	3
c.	One of	f the fo	ollowing courses:	3
	CLA	400	Women in Classical Greek Society	3
	CLA	491	Topics in Classical Studies	3
	$_{\mathrm{PHL}}$	210	History of Western Philosophy: Ancient and	
			Medieval	3

A student with a major in Latin must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in item 3.

#### SPANISH MAJOR

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Spanish major is met by completing Spanish 320 or 350. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
a.	The following Spanish courses:	37 to 40
	<ol> <li>All of the following courses (10 credits):</li> </ol>	
	SPN 320 Grammar and Composition (W) 3	
	SPN 330 Phonetics and Oral Spanish	
	SPN 350 Introduction to Reading Hispanic	
	Literature (W)	
	SPN 490 Independent Study	
	The completion of Spanish 490 satisfies the capstone	
	course requirement for the Spanish major.	

(2)	One of the following courses (3 credits):
	SPN 340 Spanish Culture
	SPN 345 Spanish American Culture
(3)	One of the following groups of courses (6 credits):
	(a) SPN 410 Survey of Spanish Literature I 3
	SPN 411 Survey of Spanish Literature II 3
	(b) SPN 415 Survey of Spanish American
	Literature I 3
	SPN 416 Survey of Spanish American
	Literature II 3
(4)	One of the following courses (3 credits):
	SPN 425 Linguistic Grammar
	SPN 430 Topics in Hispanic Linguistics 3
(5)	400-level Spanish literature courses from at least three
	different time periods or areas. For students who com-
	plete Spanish 410 and 411, at least one course in Spanish
	American literature is required. For students who com-
	plete Spanish 415 and 416, at least one course in Spanish
	literature is required.
(6)	Spanish electives: Additional credits in 400-level Span-
	ish courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least
	37, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The following disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification: French, Latin, and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification: French, Italian, Latin, and Spanish.

Students who elect one of the disciplinary majors or one of the disciplinary minors referenced above must contact the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Romance and Classical Languages offers the programs listed below:

#### Master of Arts

French Spanish

Spanish-secondary school teaching

#### Doctor of Philosophy

French, language and literature Spanish, language and literature

These programs are described in alphabetical order by major below. The programs are designed to meet the professional objectives and special interests of individual students.

With the approval of the Department of Romance and Classical Languages, a graduate student with a major in another department may pursue a minor in French, Italian, Latin, Spanish, or comparative literature. Ordinarily, a minor consists of a minimum of 9 credits in graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation.

#### **FRENCH**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in French offers two options. Option I is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers specializing in literature. Option II is designed primarily for students who plan to teach in community colleges or secondary schools, or who plan to specialize in linguistics, applied linguistics, cultural studies, or pedagogy. A student who selects either of the two options may apply for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in French are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language

16th-century literature

17th-century literature

18th-century literature

19th-century literature

20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in French on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in French, or have completed the courses in French that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in French

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- Complete *one* of the following two options:
  - *Option I: Concentration in Literature* (18 credits):
    - At least one course at the 800 level or above in each of the six fields of French literature listed above (18 credits).
  - Option II: Concentration in Linguistics, Cultural Studies, and Pedagogy (24 credits):
    - At least one course at the 800 level or above in each of four of the six fields of French literature listed above (12 credits).
    - *One* of the following three options (12 credits):
      - (a) Two courses in cultural studies and two courses in linguistics (including applied linguistics and pedagogy).
      - (b) Four courses in cultural studies.
      - (c) Four courses in linguistics.
- Complete additional credits in courses approved by the graduate adviser, to total 30 credits.1
- Pass the M.A./Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in French. The student must take this examination no later than during the last semester of enrollment in courses that are required for the degree. This examination is given once in the Fall and once in the Spring. A student who fails this examination may retake it only once, the next time it is offered.

With the approval of the graduate adviser, the student may complete a cognate area that consists of at least two graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than French may constitute a cognate area.

#### FRENCH, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, provides study in the language, literature, and cultures of France. Students who are enrolled in the program complete an emphasis in French literature, the Romance languages and literatures, interdisciplinary studies, or comparative literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language

16th-century literature

17th-century literature

18th-century literature

19th-century literature

20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.
- 2. Have three professors who are qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in French or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- A grade-point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Initially, the student's guidance committee usually consists of five or six faculty members. After the student has passed the comprehensive examinations, the committee consists of four faculty members including the chairperson of the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in French, Language and Literature

The student must:

- Pass the M.A./Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in French.
  The student must take this examination before the end of
  the first semester of enrollment in the program. This examination is given once in the Fall and once in the Spring.
  A student who fails this examination may retake it only
  once, the next time it is offered.
- 2. Complete the following courses:

  ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography

  of the Romance Languages.....1

  ROM 805 Topics in Critical Theory .....2
- 3. Complete one of the following four emphases:1

- a. Emphasis in French Literature:
  - (1) At least two courses at the 800 level or above in *each* of the *six* fields of French literature listed above.
- b. Emphasis in the Romance Languages and Literatures:
  - (1) At least two courses at the 800 level or above in *each* of *four* of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - (2) At least two courses in *each* of *two* of the traditional fields in a minor literature (e.g., Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, or Latin).
- c. Emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies:
  - (1) At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
    - (a) At least two courses in *each* of *two* of the fields.
    - (b) At least one course in *each* of *two* of the remaining fields.
  - (2) At least two courses in a cognate area related to French literature.
  - (3) At least four courses from one or more of the following areas: linguistics, pedagogy, and cultural studies.
- d. Emphasis in Comparative Literature:
  - (1) At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
    - (a) At least two courses in *each* of *two* of the fields.
    - (b) At least one course in *each* of *two* of the remaining fields.
  - (2) At least two courses in comparative literature.
  - (3) At least two courses in critical theory in addition to Romance Languages 805.
  - (4) Additional credits in courses in a second literature as needed to meet the requirement of at least 12 courses for this emphasis.
- Complete additional courses as required by the student's guidance committee.
- 5. Demonstrate a reading proficiency in two languages other than French or English that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization. Students are encouraged to choose Latin as one of the two languages.
- 6. Teach at least one college-level course in French.
- 7. Pass a set of written comprehensive examinations that corresponds to the student's emphasis as specified below:
  - a. Emphasis in French Literature: Five three-hour examinations, one in each of five of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - b. Emphasis in the Romance Languages and Literatures: six three-hour examinations including:
    - (1) an examination in *each* of *four* of the six fields of French literature listed above.
    - (2) an examination in each of the student's two traditional fields in the minor literature.
  - c. Emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies: Five three-hour examinations including:
    - (1) an examination in *each* of *two* of the six fields of French literature listed above.
    - (2) an examination in the student's cognate area related to French literature.
    - (3) two additional examinations, each of which must be in linguistics or pedagogy or cultural studies, or in a combination of these areas.

- d. *Emphasis in Comparative Literature*: Five three-hour examinations including:
  - an examination in each of three of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - (2) an examination in comparative literature.
  - (3) an examination in critical theory.

The examinations are based on the student's course work and reading lists. They are administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding French 999.

A student who fails a written examination may retake that examination only once. A student who fails more than one written examination must retake all of the written examinations.

- 8. Submit to the guidance committee within one semester after passing the comprehensive examinations a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography. A description of the problems that are anticipated and the methodology that is to be employed in the project shall be included in the prospectus. The proposed final dissertation project must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee.
- 9. Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates a sensitivity to literary values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.

#### **SPANISH**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in Spanish is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers. The program provides study in the language, literatures, and cultures of Spain and Latin America, with an emphasis on Spanish and Spanish–American literatures and scholarly investigation.

Students who are enrolled in MSU's Master of Arts degree program in Spanish and who plan to apply for admission to MSU's Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature:

- Should take the doctoral qualifying examination in Spanish during the semester in which the master's degree is awarded
- 2. Are strongly urged to demonstrate a reading proficiency in one language other than Spanish in partial fulfillment of the requirement referenced in item 2. under the heading Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Spanish, Language and Literature.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Spanish on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish, or have completed the courses in Spanish that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Spanish

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Complete at least 16 credits in Spanish courses at the 800 level or above.
- Complete at least one course at the 800 level or above in each of the following six fields of Spanish and Spanish-American literature:

Medieval literature and Old Spanish language 16th– and 17th–century Spanish literature

18th- and 19th-century Spanish literature

20th-century Spanish literature

Spanish–American literature to 1888

Spanish-American literature from 1888

3. Pass a written final certifying examination that is based on the student's course work and the department's reading list for students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in Spanish. This examination is given only during the Fall and Spring semesters.

With the approval of the graduate adviser, a minor field of study may be included in the requirements for the degree. Ordinarily a minor field consists of at least three graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than Spanish may constitute a minor field.

#### SPANISH, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature, provides study in the language, literatures, and cultures of Spain and Latin America. Students who are enrolled in the program may elect an emphasis in comparative literature, interdisciplinary studies, or Romance language and literature. For additional information, refer to the statement on *Doctoral Emphases*.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.
- 2. Have three professors who are qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in Spanish or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

#### **Doctoral Qualifying Examination in Spanish**

Each student who is admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature, is required

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Courses that were completed prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, may be used to satisfy this requirement.

#### Department of Romance and Classical Languages

to take the doctoral qualifying examination in Spanish before the end of the student's first semester of enrollment in the program. Students who are enrolled in MSU's Master of Arts degree program in Spanish should take the examination during the semester in which the master's degree is awarded. A student who fails the examination may retake it only once the next time that it is offered.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Initially, the student's guidance committee usually consists of five or six faculty members. After the student has passed the comprehensive examinations, the committee consists of four faculty members including the chairperson of the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Spanish, Language and Literature

The student must:

- 1. Complete the following courses:
  - a. ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography of the Romance Languages.
  - b. At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of the following six fields of Spanish and Spanish–American literature:<sup>1</sup>

Medieval literature and Old Spanish language 16th– and 17th–century Spanish literature 18th– and 19th–century Spanish literature 20th–century Spanish literature Spanish–American literature to 1888 Spanish–American literature from 1888

- c. Additional courses in five areas of study within the field of Spanish language and literature as specified by the student's guidance committee. Each course might involve a literary period, movement, genre, or author. The dissertation topic should be drawn from the five areas.
- Demonstrate a reading proficiency in two languages other than Spanish that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization. Students are encouraged to choose Latin as one of the two languages.
- 3. Teach at least one college-level course in Spanish.
- 4. Pass comprehensive examinations that consist of:
  - a. A three–hour written examination in *each* of five areas of Spanish language and literature.
  - b. A two-hour oral examination.

The examinations are based on the student's course work and reading lists. They are administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding Spanish 999.

A student who fails a written examination may retake that examination only once. A student who fails more than one written examination must retake all of the written examinations.

5. Submit to the guidance committee within one semester after passing the comprehensive examinations a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography. A description of the problems that are anticipated and the methodology that is to be employed in the project shall be included in the prospectus. The proposed final dissertation project must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

6. Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates a sensitivity to literary values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.

#### SPANISH-SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHING

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in Spanish—secondary school teaching is designed for teachers in secondary schools and junior colleges. The program stresses the study of language and cultures, as well as literatures, of Spain and Latin America. The program is normally considered to be a terminal one for persons who do not plan to earn a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Spanish.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Spanish–secondary school teaching on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish, or have completed the courses in Spanish that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Spanish–Secondary School Teaching

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Complete at least 16 credits in Spanish courses at the 800 level or above.
- 2. Complete at least one course at the 800 level or above in each of four of the following six fields of Spanish and Spanish—American literature:

Medieval literature and Old Spanish language

16th- and 17th-century Spanish literature

18th- and 19th-century Spanish literature

20th–century Spanish literature

Spanish-American literature to 1888

Spanish–American literature from 1888

- 3. Complete at least two Spanish language courses at the 800 level or above.
- 4. Complete at least two Spanish culture courses at the 800 level or above.
- 5. Pass a written final certifying examination that is based on the student's course work and the department's reading list for students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in Spanish–secondary school teaching. This examination is given only during the Fall and Spring semesters

With the approval of the graduate adviser, a minor field of study may be included in the requirements for the degree. Ordinarily a minor field consists of at least three graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Courses that were completed prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature, may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Courses in a language other than Spanish may constitute a minor field.

#### DOCTORAL EMPHASES

The following three doctoral emphases are available to students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature.

#### **Comparative Literature Emphasis**

This emphasis involves study in the original languages of two literatures, in addition to Spanish literature. At least one of the literatures should be a non-Romance literature. Both of the two literatures and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee. The literatures available to students who elect this emphasis are:

Romance literatures: French and Italian.

Non-Romance literatures: American or English, Chinese, Classical Greek, German, Latin, and Russian.

Within each of the literatures, the student focuses on an area of specialization such as a literary period, theme, movement, or genre of international importance. Courses in such disciplines as history, philosophy, psychology, social and intellectual history, history of art, musicology, and linguistics may be included in the emphasis, provided that they are germane to the student's area of specialization. Study in literary criticism and theory is strongly encouraged.

#### **Interdisciplinary Studies Emphasis**

This emphasis involves study in a nonliterary cognate field outside the Department of Romance and Classical Languages that is relevant to the student's doctoral degree program. The emphasis consists of graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in such areas as art, anthropology, geography, history, linguistics, music, philosophy, political science, religion, and sociology may be included in the emphasis, provided that they, together with the major, form a unified and cohesive program of study. Both the cognate field and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the interdisciplinary studies emphasis:

- at least five faculty members, including one from the student's cognate field, will serve on the student's guidance
- the five written comprehensive examinations that are required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be distributed as follows: two in Spanish literature, one in Spanish culture and civilization, one in Spanish language and linguistics, and one in the cognate field.

#### Romance Language and Literature Emphasis

This emphasis is designed to prepare the student for a scholarly and teaching career in a second language and literature. The emphasis normally consists of at least four courses. The languages and literatures available to students who elect this emphasis are French, Italian, and Latin. Both the second language and literature and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the Romance language and literature emphasis:

at least six faculty members, including four from Spanish language and literature and two from the student's sec-

- ond language and literature, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- six, rather than five, written comprehensive examinations will be required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Four of the examinations will cover Spanish language and literature, and two of the examinations will cover the student's second language and literature.

### DEPARTMENT of **THEATRE**

Dixie Durr, Chairperson

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The purposes of this department are to offer theatrical experiences of professional caliber to the MSU student, to offer various levels of training to prepare some students for careers in theatre, and to provide opportunities for many students to perform in all aspects of this art as an expressive and social outlet. It is also the intent of the department to provoke and sustain interest in the theatre as a source of truth and insight into the human condition, to preserve and investigate further the theatre's historical traditions, and to present new plays which reflect the present condition of society.

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Theatre has been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Theatre

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 431. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts de-

The completion of the cognate referenced in requirement 3. b. below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.

The	follov	ving rec	- luiren	nents for the major:	
					CREDITS
a.	The	followi	ngTh	eatre courses:	43  to  46
	(1)	All of	the fol	llowing courses (28 credits):	
		THR	101	Acting I	3
		THR	110	Theatrical Play Analysis	3
		THR	211	Production Design: Scenery and Lighting . 3	3
		THR	212	Production Design: Costumes, Props and	
				Makeup	
		$_{\mathrm{THR}}$	311	Production Practicum	
		$_{\mathrm{THR}}$	341	Beginning Play Directing	
		THR	431	History of Theatre to 1850 (W)	
		$_{\mathrm{THR}}$	432	History of Theatre since 1850	
		$_{\mathrm{THR}}$	492	Senior Seminar	:
				ion of Theatre 492 satisfies the department's	
		capsto	ne cou	ırse requirement.	
	(2)	Theati	re elec	ctives: 15 to 18 additional credits in Theatre	
		course	s appr	roved by the Department of Theatre. [ $NOTE$ :	
		A stud	ent w	ith a major in Theatre may earn a maximum	
		of 50 c	redits	in Theatre courses.]	
b.	The	followi	ng cog	gnate:	12
	Αt	least tw	o of t	he following courses: English 426A 426B	

426D (6 credits)

At least two History of Art courses at the 200 level (6 credits)

c. Production responsibilities: All undergraduate majors are required to participate in the various production programs of the department. Crew and performance tasks will be assigned by the department from time to time during the student's enrollment. Successful completion of these tasks is a requirement for graduation.

#### **Production Responsibilities**

All undergraduate students whose disciplinary major is theatre and all students whose disciplinary minor for teacher certification is theatre are required to participate in the various production programs of the department. Crew and performance tasks will be assigned by the department from time to time during the student's enrollment. Successful completion of these tasks is a requirement for graduation.

A unique feature of the production program of the department is its *Performing Arts Company* whose purpose is to bring to the campus audience the finest quality theatrical productions available in this area. On evidence of superior ability, students are auditioned to appear with the *Performing Arts Company*.

#### Dance Specialization

The dance specialization, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The dance specialization consists of an individually prescribed block of courses designed to provide a guided academic and performance experience unique to each student's career goals. Annual performances of the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company with guest choreographers and performers, student organized studio productions, and dance residencies with distinguished national and international companies sponsored by the Wharton Center for Performing Arts provide extensive outlets for student participation.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the dance specialization should consult the undergraduate adviser for dance in the Department of Theatre.

#### Requirements for the Dance Specialization

CREDITS

The	st	uc	len	t	must	c	omp	lete:
4	A 4	1		0	1.1	ı.	e -	4.1

1.	At leas		edits from the following courses:	8
	THR	450	Movement Studio	
	THR	451	Dance Studio: Classical Forms 3 or 6	
			Dance Studio: Theatrical Forms 3 or 6	
2.	All of	the foll	owing courses:	
	THR	453	Laban otation	
	THR	454	Choreography and Dance Production	
	THR	455	History of Dance to 1900	
	THR	456	History of Dance since 1900	

Upon completion of the requirements for the dance specialization, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of Theatre and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department of Theatre and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

# Study And Participation In Theatre And Dance For Non-majors

Students with an avocational interest in theatre are urged to enroll in Theatre 101, 110, 211, 212, 350, and 410 and 3 credits of theatre history, and to participate in the production pro-

gram of the department. Ample opportunities for experience in all phases of theatre activity are available through the *Arena Theatre* and the *Studio 49 Theatre* programs.

The Department of Theatre offers a wide variety of courses in dance for students who wish to study the art and participate as performers on an avocational basis. Courses include dance and movement studios, choreography, labanotation, history of dance, and dance production. Students are accepted into the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company through regular auditions.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The theatre disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

A theatre disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students with a theatre disciplinary major must complete the following additional disciplinary courses:

- 1. Theatre 301, 410, 411, 441; 421 or 422.
- 2. Communication 100, 225, 460.
- 3. Telecommunication 275.

The Theatre courses referenced above may be used to satisfy the requirement referenced in item 3.a. (2) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Theatre, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. For students who elect the communication disciplinary minor that is available for teacher certification, Communication 225 and 460 and Telecommunication 275 may also be used to satisfy the requirements for that minor; for those students, Communication 100 will not be required.

Students who elect the theatre disciplinary major or the theatre disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Theatre.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Theatre offers Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs with majors in Theatre. The programs are designed to provide advanced work for persons preparing to teach or enter professional theatre.

### Department of Theatre Requirements for the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

1. Have an total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the *Test of English as a Foreign Language* with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.

- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *Michigan English Language Assessment Battery* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the *English Language Center Test* with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must:

- Maintain a grade—point average of 3.30 or higher in courses in the Department of Theatre.
- Accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre, or have completed the courses in theatre that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in theatre at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Theatre

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). The student should select Plan A or Plan B by the end of the second semester of enrollment in the program. Students who plan to pursue a doctoral program after completing the Master of Arts degree should select Plan A.

A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

Ι.	All of	tne ror.	lowing courses (18 credits):	
	THR	800	Theatre Research Methodology	9
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History	$\epsilon$
	THR	832	Studies in Comparative Theatre and Drama	$\epsilon$
	THR	833	Dramatic Theory and Criticism	9

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Four credits of THR 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Eight additional credits in courses approved by the student's guidance committee.
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Twelve additional credits in courses approved by the student's guidance committee.
- 2. Pass a written and oral final certifying examination.

#### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre, the applicant must specify one of the following areas of emphasis that he or she wishes to pursue: acting or production design. The audition and interview procedures for each area are as follows:

- 1. Acting: Persons applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with an emphasis in acting should participate in the national auditions of the University/Resident Theatre Association (U/RTA) held at selected sites throughout the USA. Special auditions are held on the MSU campus for those persons who are unable to participate in the U/RTA auditions.
- 2. Production Design: Persons applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with an emphasis in production design should have their portfolios reviewed by the design faculty and should be interviewed at the national auditions of the U/RTA held at selected sites throughout the USA. Special portfolio reviews and interviews are held on the MSU campus for those persons who are unable to participate in the U/RTA auditions.

To be admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre or a related field from a recognized educational institution.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

For a student who elects the *acting* area of emphasis, the committee must consist of two or more faculty members in the area of acting and one faculty member from outside the acting area.

For a student who selects the *production design* area of emphasis, the committee must consist of two faculty members in the area of design and one faculty member from outside the design area.

#### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

				CREDITS
1.	All of	the fol	lowing courses (18 credits):	
	THR	800	Theatre Research Methodology	3
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History	6
	THR	832	Studies in Comparative Theatre and Drama	6
	THR	833	Dramatic Theory and Criticism	3
2.	One of	f the fo	ollowing two areas of emphasis:	
	a	Acting	(42 credits):	
		(1) Ā1	ll of the following courses:	

#### ARTS AND LETTERS Department of Theatre

	THR	402	Voice and Movement Studio	4
	THR	451	Dance Studio: Classical Forms	9
	THR	452	Dance Studio: Theatrical Forms	3
	THR	801	Practicum in Theatre Arts: Acting	5
	THR	802	Stage Voice	4
	THR	803	Acting Theory	3
	THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre <sup>1</sup>	$\epsilon$
(2) A	A min i	mum e	of 4 additional credits in courses approved by	
t	the stu	dent's	guidance committee.	
(3)	Partici	pate w	vith the student's guidance committee in a re-	
, ,	view o	fthe	student's performance work and academic	
ı	orogre	s at t	he end of each semester.	
			mplete resume and two audition pieces that	
	•		coved by the student's guidance committee.	
			1 (42 credits):	
11000		_ 00161	- (1= of outpe).	

(1) All of the following courses:

THR 411 Stage Lighting Design . . . THR 412 Stage Costume Design.... THR 414 THR 812 Period Resources for Directors and Designer 

- by the student's guidance committee. A minimum of 9 of the 17 credits must be in courses outside the Department of Theatre.
- (3) Participate with the student's guidance committee in a review and evaluation of the student's design projects, academic progress, and portfolio.
- (4) Prepare a complete portfolio that must be approved by the student's guidance committee and selected other faculty.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The doctoral program in theatre is designed to give students a broad understanding of several areas of theatre, specialized competence in a limited area of theatre, and research techniques that will prepare the student for a career in teaching, research, and other areas of professional theatrical and educational activity. Doctoral students may have opportunities to participate in production activities, and to be appointed as graduate teaching assistants.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified be-

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the doctoral degree program in theatre, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the results of the GRE Subject Test in English Literature forwarded to the department.
- Have at least three theatre professors with whom the applicant has taken graduate courses forward letters of recommendation to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500 word statement giving the applicant's motivation and goals in pursuing a doctoral degree.

Submit to the department at least one paper that the applicant considers to be a fair representation of his or her ability in research and writing.

To be admitted to the doctoral degree program in theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in theatre or 30 credits of approved course work.

The department admits a limited number of students each year by selecting from among the applicants those best qualified to benefit from the instruction and opportunities it offers. In making admissions decisions, the department considers the competencies of the faculty and the needs of the student and the profession. Normally a 3.30 grade-point average in all previous graduate work in theatre at a recognized educational institution is required for admission to regular status.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Theatre

The student must demonstrate a thorough knowledge of theatre and drama by passing written and oral comprehensive examinations in dramatic literature, theatre history, modern theatre practice, theory and criticism, and a specialty area.

### WOMEN'S STUDIES **PROGRAM**

#### Joyce R. Ladenson, Director

The Women's Studies Program is a cross-disciplinary academic unit that is administered jointly by the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science; the College of Arts and Letters is the primary administrative unit.

The Program offers a major in women's studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The major is designed to provide a liberal arts education. It focuses on the position of women in culture and society and emphasizes the intersections of gender with other social identities such as race, social class, religion, ethnicity, nationality, age, and sexual orientation. The major provides a framework for understanding theories and methods relevant to a variety of careers and professions such as journalism, business, counseling, education, publishing, health, law, and government service.

Students in other departments, schools, and colleges may select Women's Studies courses for inclusion in cognates and as electives.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's Studies

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Under $graduate\ Education\ section\ of\ this\ catalog;\ 120\ credits,\ including\ general\ elective$ credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Women's Studies
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Women's Studies major is met by completing Women's Studies 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. be-
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts de-
- The following requirements for the major (33 to 40 credits):

CREDITS 20 to 22

All of the following courses:

Each credit of Theatre 894 is associated with one of six major performance projects. In the judgment of the student's guidance committee and selected other faculty, the student must present evidence of growth in each project. The student must submit a comprehensive journal for each of three roles.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Two credits of Theatre 894 are associated with each of five executed designs. All design projects designated as part of the student's program must include a production journal, appropriate visuals for the project (renderings, working drawings, elevations, patterns, models, etc.), and an evaluation paper discussing the problems and solutions associated

	WS WS	$\begin{array}{c} 201 \\ 202 \end{array}$	Introduction to Women's Studies
	ws	203	Theories 3 Bibliographic Methods for Women's Studies Research 3
	WS	401	Feminist Theory
	ws	492	Women's Studies Senior Seminar (W) 4
	WS	493	Internship
	The co	mplet	ion of Women's Studies 492 satisfies the capstone
			rement for the major in Women's Studies.
b.	At leas	$st\ two$	of the following courses: 4 to 7
	WS	204	Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies:
	ws	301	Psychological and Cultural Issues
	WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3
	WS	321	Lesbian Cultures and Identities
	ws	322	Lesbian Literature, Arts and Popular Culture 3
	WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries 3
	WS	404	Women and the Law in the United States 3
	WS	405	Feminist Analyses of Education in the
			United States
	WS	490	Independent Study <sup>2</sup> 1 to 3
	WS	491	Special Topics
C.			bllowing areas of concentration: 9 to 11
	Area		0.1 0.11
			ee of the following courses (9 to 11 credits):
	CLA ENG	400	Women in Classical Greek Society
	ENG	$\frac{353}{379}$	Women and Literature
	ENG	482	Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary
	ENG	402	Criticism
	HA	481	Women in Art
	HST	312	African American Women
	HST	313	Women in the United States to 1869 4
	HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869 4
	HST	412	Women in Modern European History
	HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18th Century 3
	JRN	460	Women and the News Media
	LIN MUS	$\frac{225}{491}$	Women and Language
	PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism 4
	Area		I intosophical respects of Femiliani
			ee of the following courses, one of which must be at
			level (9 to 10 credits):
	ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective
	ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives
	ANP	491	Topics in Anthropology 4 4
	$_{\rm CJ}$	425	Women and Criminal Justice
	FCE	445	Human Sexuality3
	FW	211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental
	MC	200	Issues
	MC PRM	$\frac{386}{453}$	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective . 4
	PSY	$\frac{455}{239}$	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis 3 Psychology of Women
	SOC	$\frac{239}{216}$	Sex and Gender
	SOC	315	Family and Society
		010	

A student with a major in Women's Studies must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. through 3.c. below.

### THE CENTENNIAL REVIEW

#### Scott Michaelsen, Co-Editor

The Centennial Review, "CR," is a journal sponsored by the College of Arts and Letters and published by the Michigan State University Press. The journal's forty-fifth year of publication is 2001. It is published three times a year.

CR has a long and distinguished history of publishing interdisciplinary scholarship, including reflections on the limits of various disciplines. More particularly, the journal currently seeks theoretically driven articles on literary, cultural, social, and political topics concerning the Americas. The journals' authors and circulation are international, and it seeks to publish the best work available from both junior and established scholars.

# THE CENTER FOR GREAT LAKES CULTURE

The Center for Great Lakes Culture is dedicated to understanding and interpreting the cultural history and expressions of the diverse peoples, traditions, and customs of the Great Lakes region and the region's interaction with the world. Established in 1999, the center is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, where it is well-positioned to build on the University's rich legacy of documentation on and scholarly outreach in Michigan and the Great Lakes region.

The center works with a variety of institutions dedicated to the study of the Great Lakes region and draws upon the complementary expertise and strengths of regionally focused humanities and arts organizations such as the Michigan Humanities Council. It also interacts with on-campus centers, departments, and organizations relevant to its mission including units in the College of Arts and Letters, College of Social Science, College of Agriculture and Natural Resources, MATRIX/H-Net (Humanities and Social Sciences On-Line), MSU Libraries, MSU Museum, the Canadian Studies Centre and the Consortium for Archaeological Research.

The center seeks to coordinate and expand University research and collections and to increase visibility, use, and access to these resources through research, instruction, and outreach. It strives to develop: on-line networks among the center's regional partners on- and off-campus; conferences, gatherings, and workshops, both on-site and on-line; the Distinguished Visitors Program in Great Lakes Culture; Great Lakes culture publications, resource guides, and an on-line journal; the Regional Junior Fellows Program in Great Lakes culture; accessibility to collections of the MSU Libraries and the MSU Museum; and collaborations with regional cultural institutions and media. The center also supports curricular development for K-14 and higher education through colloquia and teacher's seminars and it facilitates the development and interaction throughout the region of public programs, exhibits, and virtual networks.

A variety of Michigan State University academic departments and colleges offer programs that relate to the cultural life of the Great Lakes region. Through these degree programs, students can create cognates or areas of concentration in Great Lakes regional studies. Of particular relevance are graduate programs in the departments of Anthropology, Art, English, History, Geography, and Park, Recreation and Tourism Resources and the School of Music; programs in American Studies and Comparative Black History; and museum studies. The center also provides educational opportunities such as intensive summer institutes and workshops on Great Lakes regional culture.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  Not more than 3 credits of Women's Studies 490 may be used to satisfy requirement 3.b.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The courses that are used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3.c. may not also be counted toward the College's cognate requirement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This course may be used when the topic relates to women or to gender

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE CENTER

#### Susan M. Gass, Director

The English Language Center, a unit in the Department of English, was established in 1961 to provide English language instruction for those international students who need to improve their English language skills before they enroll as full—time undergraduate or graduate students at Michigan State University. For information about the University English language proficiency requirements, refer to the statements on International Student Admission in the Undergraduate Education and Graduate Education sections of this catalog.

The Center is responsible for evaluating the English language proficiency of persons from countries where English is not the native language and for providing English language training. The evaluation and instructional services of the Center are utilized by (1) international students who have been admitted to MSU degree programs on a provisional basis due to insufficient English language proficiency, (2) persons from other countries who plan to apply for admission to MSU degree programs after they have demonstrated English language proficiency, and (3) persons from other countries who do not plan to apply for admission to MSU degree programs but who want to improve their English language skills.

The Center offers both part—and full—time English language training programs. The part—time program consists of individual courses, each of which focuses on grammar, reading, oral skills, or writing and which meets three hours a week. The full—time program consists of 20 hours of course work per week and involves daily instruction integrating grammar, reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

The Center also designs and conducts special programs for groups of persons who have English language learning goals other than those normally served through the part—time and full—time English language training programs. These programs combine cultural enrichment with language training. Some programs are sponsored jointly with academic units on campus and allow students to receive training in the discipline with a simultaneous focus on language.

The Center sponsors international institutes, conferences, and symposia on second language acquisition and second language teaching, thereby serving as a focal point on campus for information about second language learning and teaching.

Faculty in the Center provide instruction in the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the Department of English. Students in that program have participated in the second language learning and teaching activities of the Center.

### KRESGE ART MUSEUM

#### Susan J. Bandes, Director

Founded in 1959, Kresge Art Museum (KAM) houses MSU's fine arts collection of over 6500 objects. The museum's mission is to collect, document, preserve, exhibit and interpret works of art from diverse cultures, from the past as well as the present. Selections from the collection are on continual display to represent art from Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas. Holdings include photographs, paintings from the fifteenth century to the present, sculpture and mixed-media works, several video pieces, and over 3,000 drawings and prints. Strengths are in American twentieth-century art. Significant pieces are by Alexander Calder, Elizabeth Catlett, Chuck Close, Salvador Dali, Duane Hanson, Auguste Rodin, and Francisco Zurbaran.

Objects from the collection often are assigned by faculty for student research and group projects. Volunteer docents lead tours for university classes as requested. In addition to the annual Undergraduate and Master of Fine Arts exhibitions, and a biennial Faculty Exhibition, each of which is a collaboration with the Department of Art, ten changing exhibitions are shown each year, brought to campus from elsewhere or organized by museum staff. The museum often partners with other Arts and Letters departments as well as with units across campus to expand the interdisciplinary content and interpretation of exhibitions. These collaborations may involve other art forms (dance, music, theater, poetry) or broad contextualizing of the objects through history, sociology, politics and even medical issues. An expansive educational program includes lectures, gallery talks, videos and film.

KAM offers independent study for credit for undergraduates and graduates, a graduate assistantship, and a full-time internship position. Staff work with students on research projects and provide experiences for students in museum education, curation and registration, and occasionally organize history of art credit courses related to upcoming exhibitions. KAM also collaborates with the Michigan State University Museum and other academic units to offer the *Specialization in Museum Studies* that is administered by the Department of Art.

Apart from these curriculum-related projects, KAM provides volunteer opportunities and community-wide activities. ASPIRE, a student group in support of KAM, organizes events to introduce students to the visual arts.

For hours of operation, see *Kresge Art Museum* in the *General Information* section.